

AvanTax eForms 2018

Help & User's Guide



© 2019 ELM Computer Systems Inc.

AvanTax eForms 2018



02-12-2019

© 2019 ELM Computer Systems Inc.

All rights reserved

Table of Contents

Foreword	9
Part I Introduction	11
1 About AvanTax eForms.....	11
Requesting System Enhancements	12
System Requirements	12
AvanTax eForms Versions	13
2 About ELM Computer Systems Inc.....	15
3 Technical Support.....	15
4 License Agreement.....	16
5 Warranty Information.....	16
Part II Installing AvanTax eForms	19
1 Installing Program Updates.....	22
Receiving Updates	23
Part III Getting Started	26
1 AvanTax eForms Start to Finish.....	26
2 Starting the Program.....	26
3 Registration.....	28
4 User Names and Passwords.....	29
5 Main Menu.....	30
Common Features	31
File Menu	32
Edit Menu	33
View Menu	34
Company Menu	35
Forms Menu	35
Reports Menu	36
Electronic Filing Menu	37
Tools Menu	37
Setup Menu	38
Windows Menu	39
Filing Services Menu	39
Help Menu	39
6 Toolbar	40
7 Use of Special Keys.....	41
8 Special Icons.....	42
9 Split Screen Options.....	42
10 Entering Data.....	43
11 Overriding Calculated Fields.....	43

Part IV Working with Databases	45
1 Special Instructions for eForms Lite.....	45
2 Opening a Database.....	45
3 Creating a Database.....	45
4 Closing a Database.....	46
5 Converting a Database.....	46
6 Configure Databases.....	47
7 Backup and Restore a Database.....	48
8 Repairing a Database.....	50
9 Check Data Integrity.....	51
10 Repair User Database.....	51
11 Event Viewer.....	51
 Part V Entering Company/Payer Information	 54
1 New Company.....	54
2 Select Company.....	54
3 Company Setup.....	54
General	54
Adjustment Options	56
Setting Adjustment Options.....	56
CPP/QPP Adjustment Options	57
EI Adjustment Options.....	58
PPIP/QPIP Adjustment Options.....	58
Transfer Over-Remittance.....	59
Other Adjustment Options.....	59
Advanced	59
4 Delete Company.....	60
5 Adjust / Unadjust T4 Slips.....	61
6 Unlock all Companies in Database.....	61
7 Company Filing Status.....	61
8 Viewing / Editing Company Summary Information.....	61
 Part VI Entering Recipient/Payee Information	 65
1 Add Slips.....	65
2 Deleting Slips.....	65
3 Amending or Canceling Slips.....	65
4 Sorting Slips.....	66
5 Selecting Slips.....	66
6 Common Data Fields & Buttons.....	66
7 Unique Data Fields & Buttons.....	68
Advanced Tab	69
T4 & RL-1	69

T4A	71
Relevé Forms	71

Part VII Adjusting CPP/QPP, EI & PPIP 73

1 Applying Adjustments to T4 and Relevé 1 Slips.....	73
2 Reversing Adjustments.....	73

Part VIII Producing Returns & Reports 75

1 Print Performance & Quality.....	75
2 Paper Requirements.....	75
3 Using Sequence (Relevé) Numbers on Relevé Slips.....	76
4 Common Features.....	77
Company Selection	77
Layout Options	78
PDF File Options	78
Printing Options	80
5 Slip & Return Types.....	80
Edit List	82
Summary	84
Instructions	85
Electronic Filing	85
Adjustment Report	85
6 E-Filing History Report.....	86
7 Validating Data Before Filing.....	87
8 E-Mail Recipient Slips.....	89
9 Company Summary.....	91
10 Company Filing Status.....	92
11 Company Statistics.....	93
12 More	93
13 Filing Amended, Canceled or Additional Information.....	93

Part IX Electronic Filing 96

1 Electronic Filing Preparation.....	96
2 Instructions for CRA Returns.....	103
3 Instructions for RQ Returns.....	103
Using Sequence (Relevé) Numbers in Electronic Returns	104

Part X Using Tools to Manipulate Data 106

1 Convert Databases.....	106
2 Merge Companies.....	106
3 Transfer Companies.....	106
4 Global Changes.....	107
Adjustment Options	107
Contact Information	108
Slip Information	109

Remove Slips	111
Remove Companies	111
5 Import / Export Data.....	112
Open Excel Templates	112
Import from Excel File	112
Import from CSV File	115
Import from XML File	117
Export Data	118
6 Import User Information from Last Year's eForms.....	118
7 Create Slips from Another Type.....	119
8 Event Viewer.....	120
9 Find Database.....	120
Part XI Using Setup to Configure eForms	123
1 User Settings.....	123
New Company Defaults Page	123
T4 Adjustment Defaults Page	123
Data Entry Pages	124
Electronic Filing Page	125
Options	127
2 User Administration.....	128
3 Data File Security.....	129
4 Contribution Rates and Constants.....	129
5 Diagnostics and File Locations.....	130
6 Change Authorization Code.....	133
7 Change Your Password.....	133
8 Edit Setup Files.....	134
System Settings	134
Paths	134
User Settings	134
9 Language.....	134
Part XII Appendices	136
1 Common Problems.....	136
2 Headings for Import Files.....	140
Company Headings	141
NR4 Headings	143
RRSP Headings	145
T1204 Headings	147
T215 Headings	148
T2200 Headings	149
T2202A Headings	153
T3 Headings	155
T4 & RL-1 Headings	157
T4A Headings	160
T4ANR Headings	163
T4ARCA Headings	165
T4PS Headings	166

T4E Headings	168
T4RIF Headings	170
T4RSP Headings	172
T5 Headings	174
T5 & RL-3 Headings	175
T5007 Headings	178
T5008 Headings	179
T5013 Headings	181
T5018 Headings	183
TFSA Headings	184
TP64 Headings	186
Relevé 1 Headings	189
Relevé 2 Headings	192
Relevé 3 Headings	194
Relevé 5 Headings	196
Relevé 8 Headings	199
Relevé 11 Headings	201
Relevé 15 Headings	203
Relevé 16 Headings	207
Relevé 18 Headings	210
Relevé 22 Headings	212
Relevé 24 Headings	214
Relevé 25 Headings	216
Relevé 27 Headings	218
Relevé 30 Headings	220
Relevé 31 Headings	222

Index**224**

Foreword

We at ELM Computer Systems Inc. would like to thank you for using AvanTax eForms.

It is thanks to suggestions from our clients, both new and returning, that eForms has become the quality product that it is today.

Thank you!

Part I

Introduction

AVANTAX
eFORMS

1 Introduction

1.1 About AvanTax eForms

Since its introduction as T4 TimeSaver in 1987, AvanTax eForms is used by thousands of Canadian businesses each year to reliably produce CRA and Revenu Québec information returns. Originally written for MS-DOS in 1987, T4 TimeSaver was rewritten for Windows in 1997 and updated to use the .NET Framework (v. 2) in 2007. In 2011 T4 TimeSaver was renamed to AvanTax eForms to reflect its multiple forms capability and in 2015 eForms was updated to use the .NET Framework (v. 4).

If you have need of one of our older versions, all eForms/T4 TimeSaver releases from 1997 onward are [available from the downloads page](http://www.AvanTax.ca/eForms) on our website: www.AvanTax.ca/eForms

The AvanTax eForms development team is committed to providing software for producing Canadian information returns that is superior to any other system. With that in mind, eForms has been designed from the ground up to provide a solid foundation for ongoing product development and simplify the addition of new product features.

New features in the 2018 version of eForms include:

- Rates and constants have been updated to their 2018 values
- **eForms Referrals Program**; clients successfully referring eForms will receive a 25% discount on their next eForms purchase
- "Licensed to: *registered client name*" will be displayed at product registration, on the Start Page and on all internal reports
- Add new user dialog can now bypass password setup (*Standard and Enterprise*)
- "CustomField" data element added; contains data, such as GUID, to use as the names of individual recipient PDF slips for use on corporate portals & etc. (*Enterprise only*)
- "CustomPassword" data element added; contains password used to protect individual recipient PDF files (*Enterprise only*)
- Alternate password added to individual recipient PDF dialog to use when default password field contains no data (*Enterprise only*)
- Email individual recipient slips now allows user to control email send rate (*Enterprise only*)

eForms can be used to prepare returns for the following information slips:

Canada Revenue Agency (CRA): NR4, RRSP, T1204, T215, T3, T4, T4PS, T4RIF, T4RSP, T4A, T4A-NR, T4A-RCA, T4E, T5, T5007, T5008, T5013, T5018, T2200, T2202A & TFSA

Revenu Québec (MRQ): Relevé 1, Relevé 2, Relevé 3, Relevé 5, Relevé 8, Relevé 11, Relevé 15, Relevé 16, Relevé 18, Relevé 22, Relevé 24, Relevé 25, Relevé 27, Relevé 30, Relevé 31 & TP-64.3-V

The selection of forms that are available depends on the version of AvanTax eForms installed:

eForms Lite: T4, T4A, T5, Relevé 1 & Relevé 3

eForms Basic: NR4, RRSP, T1204, T4, T4PS, T4RIF, T4RSP, T4A, T4A-NR, T4A-RCA, T5, T5007, T5008, T5018, T2200, T2202A, TFSA, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, Relevé 3, Relevé 5, Relevé 8, Relevé 11, Relevé 18, Relevé 22, Relevé 24, Relevé 25, Relevé 27, Relevé 30, Relevé 31 & TP-64.3-V

eForms Standard (formerly eForms Plus): NR4, RRSP, T1204, T215, T4, T4PS, T4RIF, T4RSP, T4A, T4A-NR, T4A-RCA, T4E, T5, T5007, T5008, T5013, T5018, T2200, T2202A, TFSA, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, Relevé 3, Relevé 5, Relevé 8, Relevé 11, Relevé 15, Relevé 18, Relevé 22, Relevé 24, Relevé 25, Relevé 27, Relevé 30, Relevé 31 & TP-64.3-V

eForms Enterprise: NR4, RRSP, T1204, T215, T3, T4, T4PS, T4RIF, T4RSP, T4A, T4A-NR, T4A-RCA, T4E, T5, T5007, T5008, T5013, T5018, T2200, T2202A, TFSA, Relevé 1, Relevé 2, Relevé 3, Relevé 5, Relevé 8, Relevé 11, Relevé 15, Relevé 16, Relevé 18, Relevé 22, Relevé 24, Relevé 25, Relevé 27, Relevé 30, Relevé 31 & TP-64.3-V

1.1.1 Requesting System Enhancements

We highly value your suggestions; in fact, many of the forms and features now available in eForms are the result of suggestions made by our clients. For more than 30 years your comments, suggestions and requests have helped us to continually improve eForms; **THANK YOU!** You have helped to make AvanTax eForms what it is today.

No matter how long you've been using eForms, if you have an idea that you think we should add, please call or [send us an email](#) (or [send us an email](#) in Quebec) and tell us about it; we'd love to hear from you. While we cannot guarantee that we will include all suggestions into eForms, we promise you that we will give each suggestion our careful consideration.

To all of you who have provided suggestions over the years: Thank you for helping us to make eForms the finest Canadian tax information slip preparation software available!

1.1.2 System Requirements

Operating System Requirements

Windows

eForms will run on any current version of Windows (32 bit or 64 bit) with .NET Framework 4.0 installed. We cannot guarantee that eForms will work on versions of Windows no longer supported by Microsoft and we may not be able to resolve problems encountered while running eForms on these versions.

Apple

eForms will run on Windows (see above) on Mac computers using Boot Camp or Parallels (or similar dual-boot or virtualization systems). See [File Locations](#)^[130] for further details.

Terminal Server

eForms will run on Terminal Servers that support Windows applications. Refer to the documentation for your Terminal Server for recommended installation procedures.

Novell

We do not guarantee eForms to work on Novell networks, although some clients report success. If you do try using eForms on Novell, ensure that file and path names are no longer than eight characters each as Novell does not always correctly resolve long file names.

Hardware Requirements

Workstation (required for all installations)

The workstation on which eForms will be used (either as a stand-alone application or in a client-server environment) must be capable of supporting a current version of Windows and meet the hardware requirements of the Windows version installed on it.

Print and Electronic Output

eForms creates much of its printed output as Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) files. Adobe Reader is not required for the generation of these reports but a PDF reader is required to view eForms' reports on-screen. Returns can be filed on paper (requires a printer) or as XML files submitted via the Internet (requires an Internet connection).

Data Import from Excel

Microsoft Excel must be installed in order to import data from XLS or XLSX files.

1.1.3 Avantax eForms Versions

Avantax eForms is available in four Windows versions (Lite, Basic, Standard and Enterprise), providing a range of features that will satisfy the requirements of any firm; regardless of its size. Throughout this manual, features that are available only on specific versions of eForms will be appropriately noted. Forms available are dependant on the version of eForms that has been installed; refer to [About eForms](#)¹¹ for a list of forms available in each version.

Refer to the [eForms Comparison Chart](#) on our website for a full list of features present in each version of Avantax eForms.

Avantax eForms Lite

eForms Lite is our entry level package, designed for organizations processing a small number of returns for a limited number of recipients. Returns can be prepared for up to 5 companies, with a maximum of 25 slips of each type (T4, T4A, T5, Relevé 1 & Relevé 3) for each company.

Avantax eForms Basic

eForms Basic is a good solution for the needs of larger firms not requiring the features of eForms Standard but wanting more functionality than is available in eForms Lite. Unlimited in the number of returns that can be manually entered and processed, eForms Basic can be used to prepare returns for organizations or any size with a minimum of fuss and bother.

Avantax eForms Standard

Our most popular package, eForms Standard includes all the features of eForms Basic and increases flexibility by adding: batch electronic filing; multi-user networking; data import and partnership forms. eForms Standard is used by more firms across North America than any other eForms version.

Avantax eForms Enterprise

eForms Enterprise has been designed to meet the data entry, reporting and management needs of even the largest organizations. With the ability to email slips to individuals, enhanced reporting and forensic analysis capabilities, eForms Enterprise is THE tool of choice for professionals across Canada.

At any time during the 2018 tax season you can upgrade or downgrade to a eForms version that better meets your needs; you will be invoiced or refunded for any difference in the cost of the software. Databases are fully interchangeable between eForms Basic, Standard and Enterprise. If you are moving up or down to eForms Lite, ELM's technicians can import the databases for you (a modest fee may be charged).

Avantax Filing Services

You also have the option of using Avantax Filing Services and have us do all the work for you. If you're interested, please visit (www.WeFileTaxSlips.com) for more information.

1.2 About ELM Computer Systems Inc.

ELM Computer Systems Inc. was established in 1978 to provide comprehensive Information Technology services to businesses in the Greater Toronto Area. Although concentrating on the GTA, ELM provides reliable remote support and management solutions to businesses anywhere in Canada. Our clients include members of the accounting, health, legal and transportation industries and many others. Over the years and through continual training we have acquired expertise in all aspects of business computing & networking and are experts in custom software design on systems from handheld to desktop computers. Because each of our staff members has over 25 years experience we are knowledgeable on older technologies such as MS-DOS, Novell and other obsolete software.

Please visit our website to learn more about ELM Computer Systems: www.elmcomputers.com Software and IT resources available from ELM Computer Systems include:

- Onsite and remote support & computer maintenance; from stand-alone systems to entire networks
- Consulting services
- QuickBooks ProAdvisor services
- Custom software development & Services
 - AvanTax eForms: The software described in this user guide (www.AvanTax.ca/eForms)
 - AvanTax Filing Services: Like AvanTax eForms, except we prepare your return for you (www.WeFileTaxSlips.com)
 - AvanTax Auto: Automobile taxable benefits calculator (www.AvanTax.ca/Auto)
 - [Handheld data collection](#): Used to tabulate and upload data from industrial heating / cooling plants

If you have any questions about how ELM can help you get the best use out of your computers please use the contact information provided below.



ELM Computer Systems Inc.
502 Gordon Baker Road
North York, Ontario
M2H 3B4

Toronto: 416 495 1624
Toll Free: 800 268 3211
Fax: 416 495 0044

Email: info@elmcomputers.com
Website: www.elmcomputers.com

1.3 Technical Support

As a registered user you may contact us with any questions concerning AvanTax eForms. Although we can resolve most problems over the phone or by email, we may occasionally need to connect to your system or obtain a copy of your database to resolve your problem. We may not be able to resolve a problem if we are not able to access a copy of the database in question.

To send us a copy of your database, select **Send E-mail to Technical Support** from the **Help** ³⁹ menu; your default email program will start and the database can be added to your email message as an attachment. The current eForms database is displayed on the **Start Page** and can also be displayed using the **About eForms** or **Diagnostics and File Locations** options of the **Help** ³⁹ menu.

Confidentiality Statement

Under no circumstances will data submitted to ELM Computer Systems by its clients be used for any purpose other than the resolution of technical problems encountered by the client during the client's use of eForms. Data will neither be disseminated to third parties nor will it be used in any manner not immediately related to the resolution of these technical problems.

Send Error Log

You can also send ELM an error log by selecting **Send Error Log to Technical Support** from the [Help](#)³⁹. A log containing the details of any problems encountered during the use of eForms will be sent to our Technical Support staff for evaluation.

Contact English Language Technical Support

English technical support is available by telephone Monday to Friday from 9am to 5pm ET and by email Monday to Friday from 9am to 8pm ET. We also regularly check email on evenings and weekends and will attempt to respond to desperate situations as we are made aware of them.

English Language Technical Support Hot Line (GTA)
Toll Free
Fax
Email
eForms Website

416 495 1624 Ext. 116
800 268 3211 Ext. 116
416 495 0044
support@AvanTax.ca
www.AvanTax.ca/eForms

Coordonnées du soutien technique en français

ELM Computer Systems offre un soutien technique en français depuis ses bureaux de Montréal, du lundi au vendredi, de 9 h à 17 h (heure de l'Est) et par courriel du lundi au vendredi, de 9 h à 17 h.

Ligne de soutien technique en français
Télécopieur
Courriel
Site Web

514 499 9669
514 499 9669
SoutienTechnique@AvanTax.ca
www.AvanTax.ca/eForms/index-FR.html

1.4 License Agreement

AvanTax eForms ("program") is owned by ELM Computer Systems Inc. ELM Computer Systems grants you, the registered user, a nonexclusive, non-transferable license to use the program. You are expressly prohibited from distributing the program with its authorization code to any third party, regardless of whether such distribution is for profit. All rights, title and interest in and to the program, and all documentation, code and logic which describes and/or comprises the program are vested in ELM Computer Systems. Your right to use the program is conditional upon and limited by the terms and conditions of this license. You may not: (a) modify, adapt, translate, reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or create derivative works based on the program; or (b) loan, rent, lease or sublicense the program or any copy, without the prior written consent of ELM Computer Systems. Any violation of these provisions will constitute an automatic revocation of your license to use the program and will subject you to substantial liability under the applicable legislation of the jurisdiction in which the program is being used. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

You are permitted to use the program on any or all computers at or associated with a single location (a unique street address) with no restriction on the number of users. Use of the program at affiliates, branch offices or other locations (a secondary street address) is prohibited unless a separate license has been purchased for each location in question.

1.5 Warranty Information

We warrant to you for ninety (90) days from the date you received the software package that the package contains an accurate reproduction of the program, and the copy of the User Manual is accurately reproduced. The program itself is excluded from our warranty. To obtain replacement of these materials, you must (i) return the inaccurate package or copy of the User Manual to us within the warranty period, or (ii) first notify us in writing within the warranty period that you have found an inaccuracy and then return the materials to us. This limited

warranty only covers the original user of the software package, and we make no other warranties expressed or implied. ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES RELATING HERETO ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THIS NINETY-DAY WARRANTY PERIOD. REPLACEMENT OF THE DISK CONTAINING THE PROGRAM OR USER MANUAL IS YOUR EXCLUSIVE REMEDY AND SOLE MEASURE OF RECOVERABLE DAMAGES.

Disclaimer

The Package (The program and the User Manual) is licensed "as is", without warranty of any kind, either express or implied, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, without limitation; all warranties against infringement or the like respecting the package are hereby disclaimed by us. We do not warrant that any functions contained in this package will meet your requirements or that your use of the package will be uninterrupted or error-free.

We shall have no liability to you or any third party regarding the package, the User Manual or otherwise in warranty, contract, tort, or otherwise. In no event will we be liable for any direct, incidental, special, indirect, general, or consequential damage or loss of any nature (such as damage to property, damages resulting from delay, claims of third parties, loss of profits, or injury to person) which may arise in connection with the use of or inability to use this package. This clause shall survive failure of an exclusive remedy. We specifically disclaim liability for any and all forms, or other files or information, generated by the Package for submission to Canada Revenue Agency or Revenu Québec. It is the users' responsibility to ensure that data processed using the Package is correct and complete; that the proper forms are used and, with respect to the Relevé slips, that the sequence numbers on the forms are unique and within the range assigned to the user by Revenu Québec (paper forms) and ELM Computer Systems, Inc. (electronic forms)

We specifically state that our comments in any communication that may occur between you and ELM Computer Systems regarding filing or submission requirements, tax law and the like are not to be considered as professional advice. All such questions must be directed to representatives of the appropriate agency.

Program features described in this document (and screenshots of program features) are of the latest eForms release installed on a fully patched Windows 7 computer and may not exactly reflect what is shown while using older program releases or other versions of Windows.

Part II

Installing AvanTax eForms

AVANTAX
eFORMS

2 Installing AvanTax eForms

eForms may be installed on any storage media (other than removable media) accessible to your computer and will not affect existing 2017 or 2018 eForms databases. Despite this we strongly recommend that you have a reliable backup of your data prior to installing 2018 eForms or any subsequent updates.

Before beginning the installation note the following security issues:

1. The logon account used for the installation must have local administrator privileges on the computer where the installation will take place.
2. The logon account used for the installation must have read/write/modify access to all network resource involved in the installation.
3. The logon account for any eForms user must have read/write/modify access to any folder containing eForms databases.
4. The logon account for any eForms user must have read/write/modify access to any folder used by eForms; including the program installation folder.
5. In a Network Administrator installation, the logon account for any eForms user must have read/write/modify access to the eForms Network Administration installation folder.

Installing eForms from the Internet

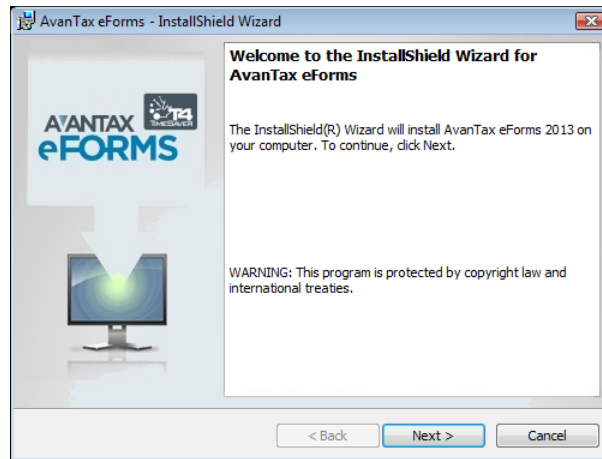
To install eForms from the Internet follow these steps:

1. Download the installation package from our website: [eForms Downloads](#); if your Internet browser gives you the choice to save or run the installation package, save it to a location you can use for the next steps.
2. Close all open applications to avoid possible conflicts with the installation program. If you close any security applications prior to installation, remember to restart them once eForms has been installed.
3. Start the Windows **Run** dialogue:
 - a. Start the Windows **Run** dialogue; hold down the Windows key (to the left of the space bar, with the Windows flag logo) and press the letter "R".
 - b. Type **location\eForms2018Setup.exe** (where "*location*" designates the folder where you saved the downloaded installation package) in the Run dialogue.
 - c. Click **OK** to begin installing eForms.

Installing eForms from CD

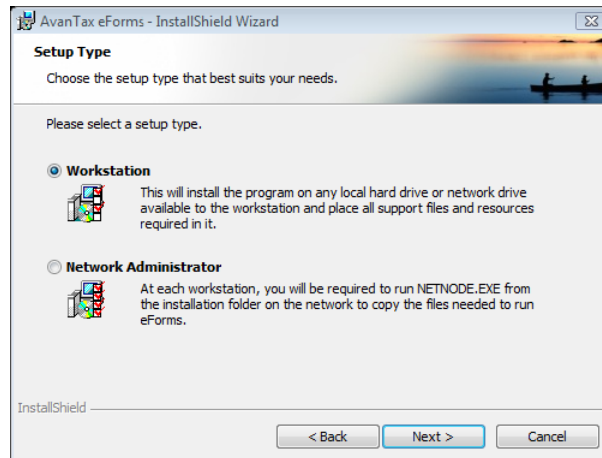
To install eForms from the CD follow these steps:

1. Make a copy of the original CD media and store the original in a safe place.
2. Close all open applications to avoid possible conflicts with the installation program. If you close any security applications prior to installation, remember to restart them once eForms has been installed.
3. Insert the copied installation CD in an appropriate drive.
4. The installation program should start automatically, please follow the steps below if it does not:
 - a. Start the Windows **Run** dialogue; hold down the Windows key (to the left of the space bar, with the Windows flag logo) and press the letter "R".
 - b. Type **drive:eForms2018Setup.exe** (where "*drive*" designates the drive containing the installation CD) in the Run dialogue.
 - c. Click **OK** to begin installing eForms.



Select Install Type

When the setup program begins, follow the directions as they appear on your display. Unless you have special installation requirements or are installing to a network location you can generally accept the default settings. You will be given the option to install eForms as either a Workstation or Network Administrator installation; see notes below and at the end of this section.



Workstation Installation

Select **Workstation** from the **Select Install Type** window if you will install eForms individually on each workstation. This will install the program on any local hard drive or network drive available to the workstation and place all support files and resources required by the program on the workstation's hard drive. This is the best option to choose if you do not have a network or will be using eForms on a small number of workstations. **NOTE:** Do not use the Workstation Installation to install AvanTax eForms to a Terminal Server environment. [See below for details](#) ²².

Network Administrator Installation

Select **Network Administrator** from the **Select Install Type** window if you will install eForms on a network drive for subsequent distribution to each workstation. At each workstation, you will be required to run **NETNODE.EXE** from the installation folder on the network to copy the files needed to run eForms on the workstation. This is the best option to choose if many people will be using eForms on computers connected by a network. **NOTE:** Use the Network Administrator Installation to install AvanTax eForms to a Terminal Server environment. [See below for details](#) ²².

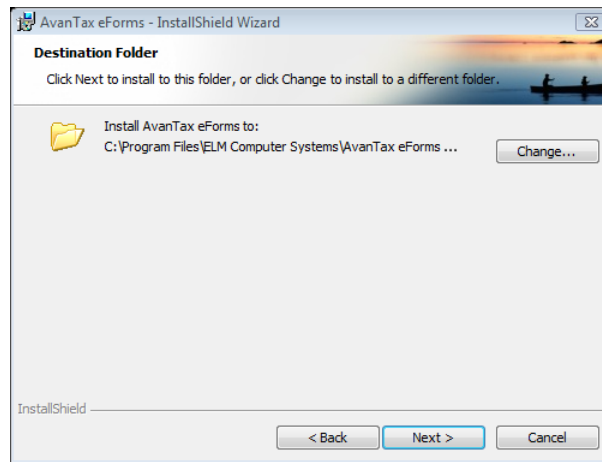
Important Note for Network Administrator Installation

To prevent User Account Control (UAC), a security feature of Windows, from preventing the **NETNODE.EXE** installation you may need to follow these steps:

1. Right-click on **NETNODE.EXE** (do not double-left-click).
2. From the menu, choose the option to "Run as administrator."
2. Click on "Yes" if a UAC prompt is displayed.
3. **NETNODE** installation will begin.

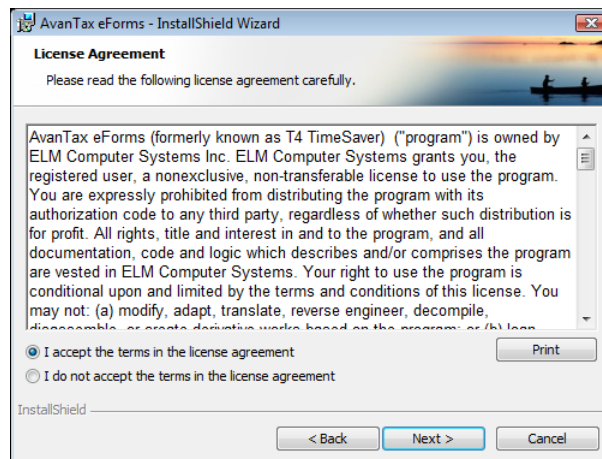
Select Installation Folder

Enter the destination folder in the **Folder** field; this is the folder to which eForms will be installed, it should be a location that is always available. It is recommended that you not install eForms to removable storage of any type. Click **Next** to proceed with the installation of eForms.



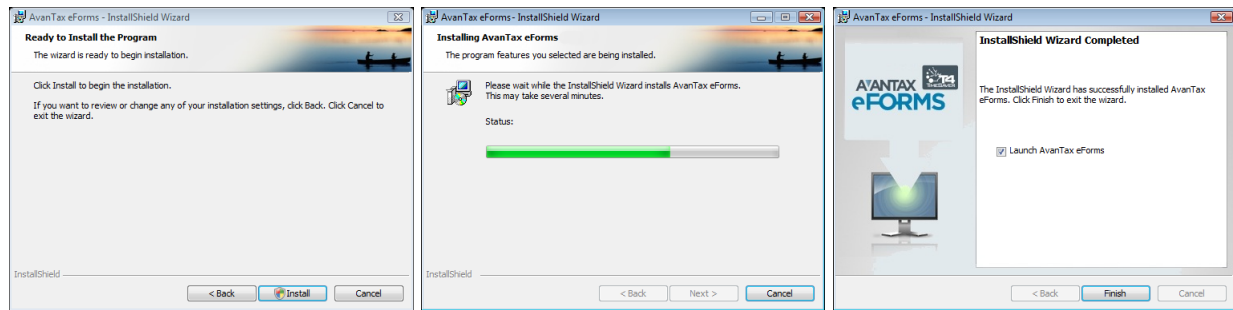
License Agreement

The eForms license agreement will be displayed. Review the license agreement and click **I Agree** to continue the installation or **I Do Not Agree** to cancel the installation.



Confirm & Complete the Installation

Confirm the installation by clicking **Next**, at which point the installation will complete. Click **Cancel** to cancel the installation or click **Back** to modify installation parameters.



NOTES:

1 - Workstation Installation - A Workstation installation enables each workstation to access data files stored on a network resource but eForms updates must be installed individually for each workstation installation.

2 - Network Administrator Installation - After a Network Administrator installation you must run **NETNODE.EXE** (located in the Network Administrator installation folder) on each workstation that will have eForms installed. This can be done manually, using Active Directory or through any of a variety of scripting tools. An eForms icon will appear on the workstation's desktop which must be double clicked to complete the installation. (If the workstation is disconnected from the network, eForms will still operate but will not be able to access the [User Profile](#)^[29] and any data files located on the network.) In most cases, program updates need only be installed on the server to have the update propagate to each workstation. Refer to [Important Note for Network Administrator Installation](#)^[20] (above) for NETNODE.EXE installation instructions.

3 - Terminal Server Installation - Follow the steps below to install eForms in a Terminal Server environment:

1. Logon to the Terminal Server using an account with administrator credentials
2. Place the Terminal Server in the appropriate mode to perform a shared program installation
3. Install eForms to the Terminal Server using the Network Administrator installation
4. Run the NETNODE.EXE application (NETNODE.EXE will be located in the program directory where eForms has been installed); after completion, an icon for eForms will be placed on the desktop
5. Take the Terminal Server out of program installation mode
6. Use a Terminal Server account with administrator credentials to run eForms for the first time
7. Each user can now start eForms by double-clicking on the eForms icon on their own desktop; some initialization will take place the first time eForms is run for each user

4 - Databases - Whether your computers have a Workstation Installation, a Network Administrator Installation or both; any eForms databases created by one installation can be opened by the other. The only caveat to this is that all eForms installations accessing a given database must be at the same revision level; you can see the revision of any eForms installation by selecting **About** from the **Help** menu.

2.1 Installing Program Updates

Updated versions of eForms may be released in response to user requests, program enhancements or bug fixes. Your software license entitles you to download and install 2018 eForms updates whenever they become available at no additional cost. Refer to the section [Receiving Updates](#)^[23] for details on how to obtain updates to eForms.

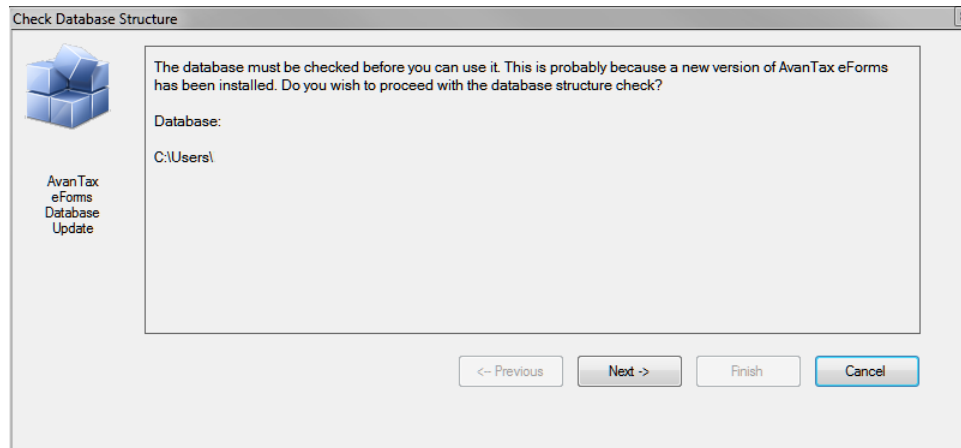
Each update contains the full eForms installation package and is installed per the [installation instructions](#)^[19]. Existing data will not be overwritten (we encourage you to have a reliable backup prior to installing updates) and all user settings and authorization codes will be retained. **We strongly recommend that all users exit eForms prior to installing updates. Failure to do so will almost certainly result in data corruption or loss.**

NOTE: If the existing installation is a Network Administrator Installation you will install the update to the server

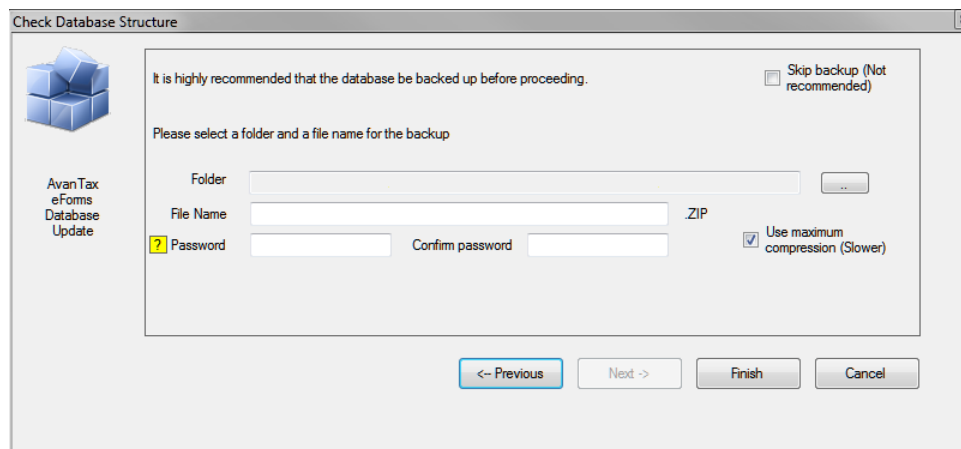
as a Network Administrator installation and all **NETNODE** installations will be automatically updated the next time they are started. In some cases where significant program changes have been made it will be necessary to run **NETNODE** on all workstations; you will be informed if this is required.

To confirm that the update has installed correctly, click on the **Help** menu and select **About**. A dialogue will be displayed showing the current version and its release date, among other information. The version information displayed should indicate the most recent installation.

After the update is completed you may be notified that the current database must be updated before it can be used.



Ensure that no other users have this database open before proceeding. Once you click "Next" you will be encouraged to make a backup of your database before continuing; a backup is optional but recommended. Backups can be secured by a password; if you use a password make note of it; we cannot recover a lost password.



2.1.1 Receiving Updates

If you provided a valid email address with your order you will receive email notifications whenever a significant update to eForms is released. Clients who purchased the Update Mailout Service (option 4 on the order form) will receive updates by Canada Post. Clients who have opted for Internet distribution can download the updates from our website ([eForms](#)) at no cost. Because of its size, downloading updates is not recommended for those with dial-up Internet connections.

The [Downloads section](#) of the [eForms](#) website gives details about all updates to the current release of eForms

as well as links to final releases for all versions of eForms from 1997 onward.

Part III

Getting Started

AVANTAX
eFORMS

3 Getting Started

3.1 AvanTax eForms Start to Finish

Here is a quick list of the steps to follow to get you started in using eForms to prepare your return:

1. Obtain eForms by downloading the eForms installation file from the eForms download page: [eForms Downloads](#)
2. Follow the [installation instructions](#) to install eForms
3. [Create a database](#) if no 2017 database will be rolled forward to the 2018 eForms. (Once you create a database you must [create a company](#) before you can begin to [enter slip information](#); summaries will be calculated as slips are entered.)
4. Enter data into the database by either:
 - [rolling data forward](#) from the 2017 eForms,
 - [importing](#) data from an Excel (CSV, XLS & XLSX) or XML file,
 - or [entering the data](#) by hand.
5. Print an [Edit List](#) to check data for errors and correct as necessary.
6. Run the [Adjustment Report](#), if desired, to calculate CPP/QPP; PPIP & EI deductions for T4 and Relevé 1 slips.
7. [Prepare the XML](#) file (required for submissions of 50 slips or more). The XML file must be created before preparing recipient slips to ensure the proper assignment of sequence numbers on Revenu Québec forms.
8. Prepare any necessary [paper slips](#) and [paper summaries](#) for distribution and/or records keeping.
9. Submit the return(s) to the CRA or MRQ as appropriate and record any submission confirmation information (returns containing over 50 slips must be submitted electronically)
10. [Amend or cancel](#) slips or returns as updated information becomes available
11. Archive your data for re-issuing lost slips or (gasp!) subsequent audits.

3.2 Starting the Program

An eForms icon, like the one below, will be automatically created on your desktop. Additionally, a program group named "2018 AvanTax eForms" will be added to the **Start** menu, and will contain entries for the eForms 2018 program and its documentation.



Double click the eForms icon to start the software; the Start Page will be displayed each time that eForms is started. The Start Page provides immediate access to the primary features of eForms and to various sections of the help system.



Getting Started

Provides quick access to the major components of eForms to prepare and file returns.

- [Create a new database](#)^[45] - Create a database to hold company and employee information
- [Configure current database](#)^[47] - Add (or remove) return types to (from) the current database
- [Edit user settings](#)^[134] - Edit settings for the current user
- [Add a company to the database](#)^[54] - Add a new company to the current database
- [Enter](#)^[43] or [Import](#)^[112] data
- Create and file returns

Check for Program Updates

Displays current status of Automatic Update Checking as well as links to check for and download the latest eForms release. Update checking requires that your computer can access the Internet using FTP.

- **Check for program update now** - Check for updates and display update status
- **Update checking is ON/OFF** - Click to toggle automatic checking for eForms updates ON or OFF
- **View version history notes** - Display current release notes
- **Go to downloads page** - Open Internet browser to the eForms download page: http://www.AvanTax.ca/eForms/eForms_Downloads.html

Database Activities

The name and location of the last few database opened is shown here.

- **Current database information** - Displays information about the database including name, location, number of companies and active/inactive slips
- [Configure current database](#)^[47] - Add (or remove) return types to (from) the current database
- [Create a new database](#)^[45] - Create a database to hold company and employee information
- [Find database](#)^[120] - Locate a database when its location has been "forgotten"

- [Convert a 2017 database](#)^[106] - convert a 2017 database to the 2018 database format
- [Convert multiple databases](#)^[106] - Allows you to convert multiple 2017 databases at the same time

Open/Recent Databases

Displays the most recently used databases; the currently open database will appear in bold text.

If you do not have a database currently open, the heading "**NO OPEN DATABASE**" will be displayed; program functions and menus will be inaccessible until a database is opened.

My Purchase History

Used to look up purchase history and authorization codes for past eForms or T4 TimeSaver versions purchased by your business.

Importing Data Files

Import data into eForms from Excel, CSV or XML source files

- **Excel - Import** - Opens the Import from Excel dialogue
- **Excel - Open Import Template** - Opens the Excel import templates included with the eForms installation
- **Excel - User guide** - Opens the [Import from Excel](#)^[112] section of the eForms user guide

- **CSV - Import** - Opens the Import from CSV dialogue
- **CSV - User guide** - Opens the [Import from CSV](#)^[115] section of the eForms user guide

- **XML - Import (CRA)** - Import data from a CRA XML file
- **XML - Import (MRQ)** - Import data from an MRQ XML file
- **XML - User guide** - Opens the [Import from XML](#)^[117] section of the eForms user guide

How Can We Help You

A selection of help options and resources.

- **Instructional Videos** - Accesses training videos available from the eForms website (English only): <http://www.avantax.ca/eForms/Videos/Video.html>
- **User Guide** - Opens the AvanTax eForms User Guide that was installed with eForms
- **Technical support**^[15] - Provides quick access to Technical Support resources
- **Diagnostics**^[130] - Displays file locations; noting folders with insufficient access rights to allow eForms to operate properly

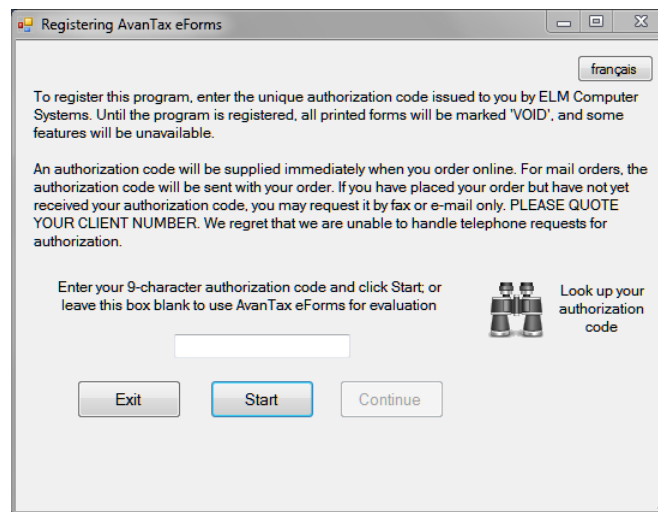
3.3 Registration

The registration screen will be displayed each time you start eForms until an authorization code is entered. Without an authorization code, eForms will operate as a demo; all data entered into the demo will be retained upon authorization. An authorization code must be entered before full functionality is activated.

Enter the authorization code issued to you by [ELM Computer Systems](#)^[15] to register your copy of the program. You can receive your authorization code by one of the following methods:

1. The authorization code will be displayed in your Internet browser after successful completion of your order at the [AvanTax eForms Online Store](#)
2. The authorization code will be emailed as part of your order confirmation, after successful completion of your order at the [AvanTax eForms Online Store](#)
3. The authorization code will be emailed for orders emailed, faxed or telephoned to us that do not require shipping
4. The authorization code will be included in the product packaging if shipment has been requested

Once you have entered your authorization code you can then click on the **OK** button on the registration screen to begin using eForms.



eForms can be used as a demo by clicking on the **Start** button without entering an authorization code. You will not be able to produce a return, import data or perform other advanced options until an authorization code has been entered, but all other aspect of eForms will function normally.

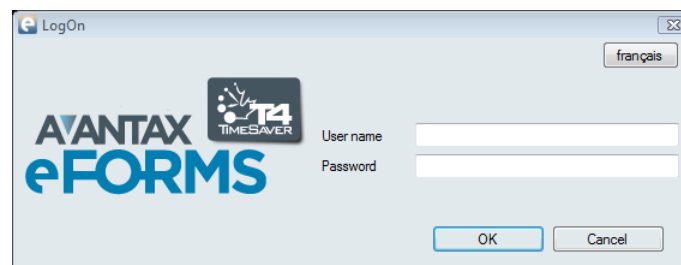
Registered users can see all authorization codes issued to their client number for the current and previous program releases by clicking the "Look up your authorization code" button on this screen or by viewing their [Client Profile](#) at our online store.

eForms is copyright (c) 1987-2018 by ELM Computer Systems Inc. Please refer to the [License Agreement](#)¹⁶ for full details of the agreement between ELM Computer Systems Inc. and the purchaser/users of the package.

3.4 User Names and Passwords

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

If you use either eForms Standard or Enterprise you will be prompted for a user name and password upon starting the software. You can enter any name you wish to use for a username, not necessarily your computer or network user name. A unique user ID should be assigned to each user as simultaneous logins by the same user name could result in data access problems.



Each time a new user name is entered, you will be prompted to create an account and password for the user. You are not required to create a password but it is recommended that you do so in environments where greater data privacy is required. You can change the password at any time by selecting the [Change Your Password](#)¹³³ option from the [Setup](#)³⁸ menu. Please keep track of your password as it is difficult to recover if misplaced.

Note: Passwords are optional and are not carried over from previous years; a new password must be created

every year. Passwords are stored on the local workstation or network location where the program was installed, not on ELM servers.

Users can use the language button at the top right of the logon screen to toggle between the English or French user interface. (The language can also be changed using the [Language](#) ¹³⁴ item of the **Setup** menu.)

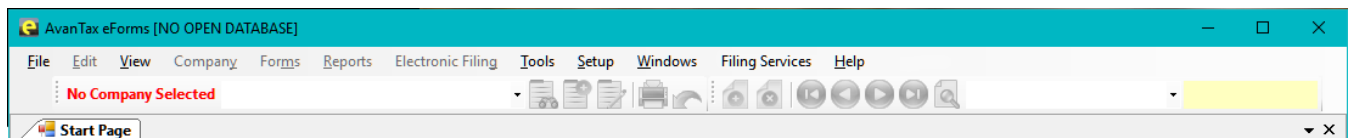
- **Show typing** - Reveals the password
- **Do not set password** - Creates user account without a password
- Password strength will be displayed as it is entered

Each user name is associated with a corresponding user profile which contains the settings (current database, screen layout, print destination & etc.) associated with that user. Each user can establish their own preferences and default values by selecting [User Settings](#) ¹²⁸ from the [Setup](#) ³⁸ menu.

Upon installation, eForms Standard and Enterprise will create the ADMIN user account. The ADMIN user account has access to high level maintenance and administrative functions, we recommend you configure a password for this account to prevent unauthorized use of this account. As we may not be able to recover a lost password for you, please store the ADMIN password in a secure location.

3.5 Main Menu

The title bar of the main window contains the name of the program and the name of the current database. Beneath it is the main menu. Each menu item can be accessed by clicking its name or by holding down the ALT key at the same time you depress the underlined letter of the desired menu item. Each menu has a submenu of functions relating to the menu name.



Items that are greyed out may not be available for any of the following reasons:

- The function is not supported by the installed eForms version
- The function is not required by the current form
- A database has not been opened
- No data has been entered

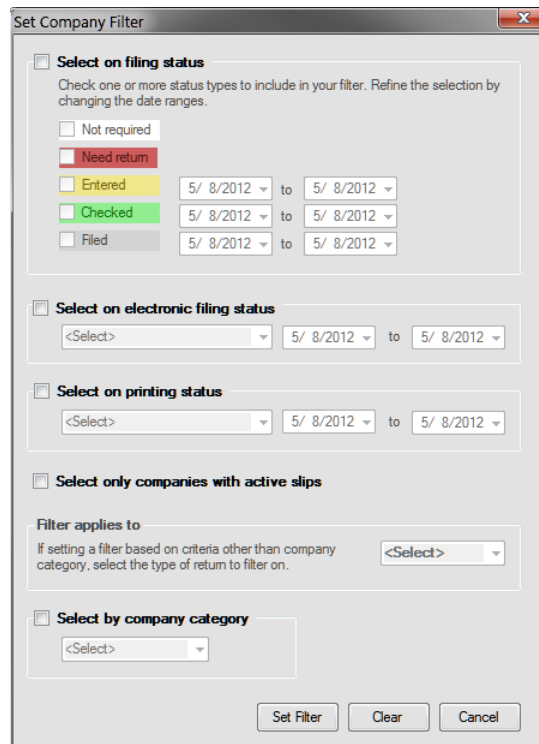
3.5.1 Common Features

Many menus and reports share a common data selection panel. This panel enables the user to specify a range of data that will be included in the selected report.



Filter

The Filter button displays the "Set Company Filter" window which is used to filter the companies included in the selected report to those of interest to the user. The Filter button also appears in the Filing Status window.



Available filters are:

- Select on filing status - Selects companies by their filing status. It is also possible to limit each selection to a specific date range
 - Not Required - No return is required
 - Need Return - A return is required
 - Entered - A return has been entered into eForms
 - Checked - Data entered has been checked
 - Filed - The return has been filed with the CRA and/or Revenu Québec
- Select on electronic filing status - Selects companies based on whether or not an electronic return has been processed. It is also possible to limit this selection to a specific date range.
 - Processed - The return has been processed for electronic filing

- Not Processed - The return has not been processed for electronic filing
- Select on printing status - Selects companies based on whether or not slips and/or summaries have been printed. It is also possible to limit this selection to a specific date range.
 - Slips and Summaries Printed - Slips and Summaries have been printed
 - Slips and/or Summaries not Printed - Slips and Summaries have not been printed
- Select on company category - Selects companies based on their company category (company category is user defined and is entered on the Company Setup screen)
- Select companies with active slips - Selects companies which have at least one active (non-zero) slip of the type specified in the "Filter applies to" selection list

Clear All

Clears all flags set through the **Filter** button.

Select

Used to choose between

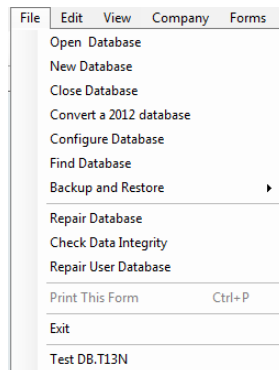
- All Companies - All companies will be included in the tool action
- Current Company - Only the current company will be included in the tool action
- Most Recently Used - Only the most recently used company will be included in the tool action
- Selected Companies - Only selected companies will be included in the tool action

User Defined Groups

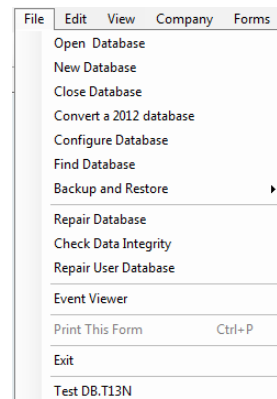
Allows the user to define a group of companies (such as all companies under the authority of a specific individual) and save that group for future reports. The buttons in this section have the following function:

- Save - Saves changes to the current group
- Rename - Renames the current group
- List - Lists all groups
- Save As - Creates a user defined group, prompting the user for a descriptive name
- Delete - Deletes the current group
- Exception - Lists all companies not currently belonging to any group.

3.5.2 File Menu



File Menu (Lite, Basic & Standard)



File Menu (Enterprise)

Open Database - Opens an existing 2017 or 2018 eForms database (if you are opening a 2017 eForms database the [Convert Databases](#) ¹⁰⁶ dialogue will be displayed)

New Database - Creates a new eForms database

Close Database - Closes the currently open database

Convert a 2017 Database - Opens the database conversion tool to convert a 2017 database

Configure Database - Opens the [Configure Database](#)⁴⁷ dialogue and allows the user to select the returns to be included in the current database; deselecting unused returns can speed up various file operations

Find Database - Locate a database when its location has been "forgotten"

Backup and Restore - Opens a sub-menu by which you can backup or restore a database

Repair Database - Checks currently open (or a selected) database and repairs any damage

Check Data Integrity - Checks integrity of data in currently open database (does not validate the accuracy of entered data)

Repair User Database - Checks database storing user information (user name, session status & etc.) and repairs any damage

Event Viewer (Enterprise) - Allows the system administrator to view data events of the system

Print This Form / CTRL + P - Sends currently open form to the default printer

Exit - Closes all open forms and dialogues and exits eForms

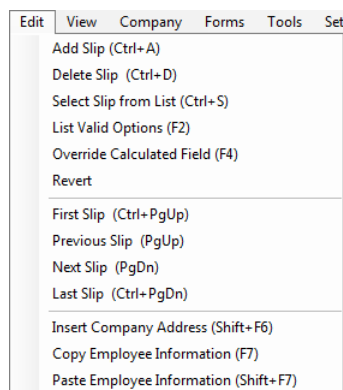
The names of the most recently used databases are shown below the **Exit** item of the File menu; the name of the current database is shown beside "eForms 2018" in the program's title bar.

Items that are greyed out may not be available for any of the following reasons:

- The function is not supported by the installed eForms version
- The function is not required by the current form
- A database has not been opened
- No data has been entered

3.5.3 Edit Menu


The Edit Menu will not be activated until a company has been created (using the [Company](#)³⁵ menu).



Add Slip / CTRL + A - Adds one slip of the current type to the current return

Delete Slip / CTRL + D - Deletes the currently open slip

Select Slip from List / CTRL + S - Displays a list of all slips of the current type from which one may be selected for display

List Valid Options / F2 - Lists valid inputs for any selected field flagged with the  icon

Override Calculated Field / F4 - Allows the entry of custom data into a calculated field.

Revert - Removes changes made to the current slip after the most recent save

First Slip / CTRL + PgUp - Displays the first slip in the current sort order

Previous Slip / PgUp - Displays the previous slip in the current sort order

Next Slip / PgDn - Displays the next slip in the current sort order

Last Slip / CTRL + PgDn - Displays the last slip in the current sort order

Insert Company Address / Shift + F6 - Pastes the address of the current company into the displayed slip

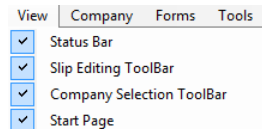
Copy Employee Information / F7 - Copies employee name and address data from the displayed slip

Paste Employee Information / Shift + F7 - Pastes copied employee name and address data into the displayed slip

Items that are greyed out may not be available for any of the following reasons:

- The function is not supported by the installed eForms version
- The function is not required by the current form
- A database has not been opened
- No data has been entered

3.5.4 View Menu



Status Bar - Toggles display of the status bar at the bottom of the eForms window.

Slip Editing ToolBar - Toggles display of the slip editing Toolbar -



Company Selection ToolBar - Toggles display of the company selection toolbar -



Start Page - Toggles display of the [Start Page](#)²⁶

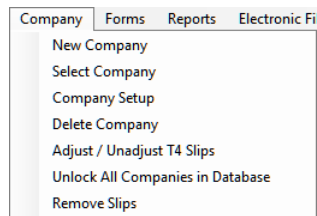
Items that are greyed out may not be available for any of the following reasons:

- The function is not supported by the installed eForms version
- The function is not required by the current form
- A database has not been opened

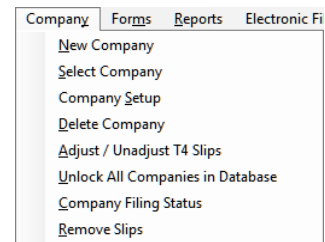
- No data has been entered

3.5.5 Company Menu

The Company Menu will not be activated until a database is opened (using the [File](#) ^[32] menu).



Company Menu (Lite, Basic & Standard)



Company Menu (Enterprise)

New Company - Creates a new company

Select Company - Selects from a list of existing companies

Company Setup - Used to change general [Company Information](#) ^[54], [Adjustment Options](#) ^[56] and [Net Pay](#) ^[59] calculation settings

Delete Company - Deletes the current company after confirmation

Adjust/Unadjust T4 Slips - Opens the [Adjustment Report](#) ^[85] to adjust the T4/Relevé 1 slips for the current or selected companies

Unlock All Companies in Database - Closes all companies locked open (generally by improper program termination)

Company Filing Status (Enterprise) - Opens the [Filing Status](#) ^[92] window in which the filing status of information returns for any company can be reported

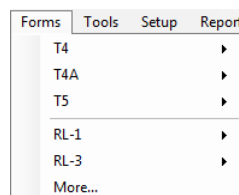
Remove Slips - Opens the [Remove Slips](#) ^[111] window in which all slips of any type can be permanently removed from any or all companies

Items that are greyed out may not be available for any of the following reasons:

- The function is not supported by the installed eForms version
- The function is not required by the current form
- A database has not been opened
- No data has been entered

3.5.6 Forms Menu

The Forms Menu will not be activated until a company has been entered (using the [Company](#) ^[35] menu).



Forms Menu

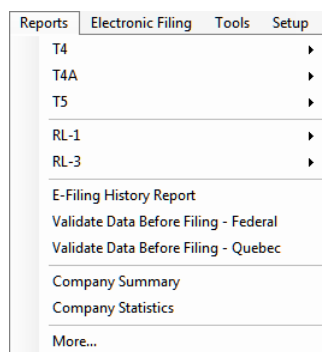
The Forms Menu is used to access the various data entry screens for each slip. Forms that have not been enabled or are not available in your eForms version will not appear in the Forms Menu. Clicking on a form will display all data entry screens for that form.

More - Select this item to display the [Configure Database](#) ^[47] dialogue in which forms can be enabled and/or disabled in the current database

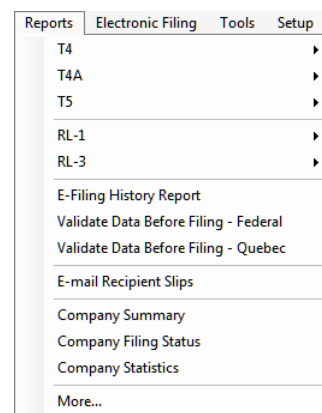
Forms available from the Forms Menu are dependant on the version of eForms that has been installed; refer to [About eForms](#) ^[11] for a list of forms available in each version.

3.5.7 Reports Menu

The Reports Menu will not be activated until a company has been entered (using the [Company](#) ^[35] menu).



Reports Menu (Lite, Basic & Standard)



Reports Menu (Enterprise)

(NOTE: Forms have been removed to show only functions unique to each eForms version)

The Reports Menu is used to prepare the various information slips for printing. Clicking on a form will display all reports available for that form.

E-Filing History Report - Opens the [Electronic Filing History Report](#) ^[86] to show return types that have been electronically filed

Validate Data Before Filing - Federal - Opens the [Validation Report](#) ^[87] to check CRA form data for errors

Validate Data Before Filing - Quebec - Opens the [Validation Report](#) ^[87] to check MRQ form data for errors

E-mail Recipient Slips (*Enterprise*) - Email recipient copies to recipient's email address

Company Summary (*Basic, Standard & Enterprise*) - Validates data against the CRA schema prior to electronic filing

Company Filing Status (*Enterprise*) - Opens the Filing Status window by which the filing status of information returns for any company can be reported

Company Statistics - Reports the number of companies, slips of each type per company and the average number of slips per company

More - Select this item to display the [Configure Database](#) ^[47] dialogue which will allow you to enable & disable forms within the current database

Forms available from the Reports Menu are dependant on the version of eForms that has been installed; refer to [About eForms](#)^[11] for a list of forms available in each version.

3.5.8 Electronic Filing Menu

The Electronic Filing Menu will not be activated until a company has been entered (using the [Company](#)^[35] menu).



The Electronic Filing Menu is used to prepare information slips for [electronic filing](#)^[96] to CRA or MRQ.

Canada Revenue Agency - Opens the electronic filing dialogue to process CRA forms

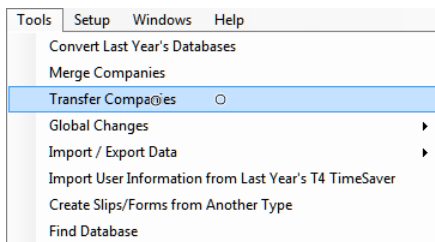
Revenu Québec - Opens the electronic filing dialogue to process MRQ forms

E-Filing History Report - Opens the [Electronic Filing History Report](#)^[86] to show return types that have been electronically filed

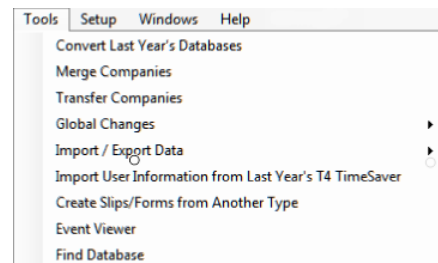
Transmitter Setup - Opens the [Electronic Filing](#)^[96] page to modify the Transmitter information

Instructional Video - Opens the [Electronic Filing Training Video](#) page on our website; this item becomes visible when eForms discovers an available Internet connection

3.5.9 Tools Menu



Tools Menu (Lite, Basic & Standard)



Tools Menu (Enterprise)

Convert Databases - Used to [Convert databases](#)^[46] from 2017 into the 2018 eForms format

Merge Companies - Opens the [Merge Companies](#)^[106] dialogue

Transfer Companies - Opens the [Transfer Companies](#)^[106] dialogue

Global Changes - Make global changes to [Adjustment Options](#)^[56], [Contact Information](#)^[108], [Slip Information](#)^[109] or [Removes slips](#)^[111] of any type from any or all companies

Import/Export Data - Allows you to import or export data to and from eForms. Data may be imported from Excel and XML format files (you can also use the Open Excel Templates from this menu to access the Excel Templates to help you properly format an import file). Data can be exported from any form into a CSV format file

Import User Information from Last Year's eForms - Imports user setup information from 2017 eForms into

2018 eForms installation

Create Slips from Another Type (*under development*) - Use [Create Slips from Another Type](#)^[119] to create slips of one type from already existing slips of another type

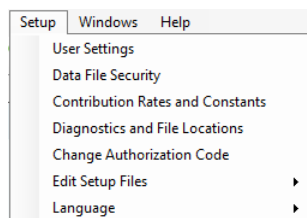
Event Viewer (*Enterprise*) - Opens the [Event Viewer](#)^[120] window in which significant events occurring during use of eForms can be reported

Find Database - Use the [Find Database](#)^[120] tool to locate a database when its location has been "forgotten"

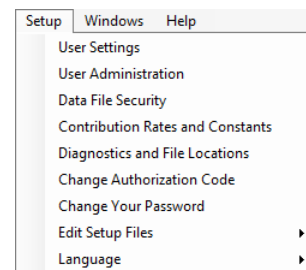
Items that are greyed out may not be available for any of the following reasons:

- The function is not supported by the installed eForms version
- The function is not required by the current form
- A database has not been opened
- No data has been entered

3.5.10 Setup Menu



Setup Menu (Lite & Basic)



Setup Menu (Standard & Enterprise)

User Settings - Configures per-user settings for [New Company Defaults](#)^[123], [T4 Adjustment Defaults](#)^[123], [Data Entry](#)^[124], [Electronic Filing](#)^[96] and other [Options](#)^[127]

User Administration (*Standard & Enterprise*) - Opens [User Administration](#)^[128] dialogue to create, modify or delete user accounts; manage database access restrictions; and create a default user template

Contribution Rates and Constants - Edit [Contribution Rates and Constants](#)^[129] used in CPP, QPP, PPIP & EI calculations & adjustments

Diagnostics and File Locations - Displays the [folders](#)^[130] used by eForms for data, output & settings

Change Authorization Code - Used to enter a new or replacement [Authorization Code](#)^[133]

Change Your Password (*Standard & Enterprise*) - Changes the current user's [password](#)^[133]

Edit Setup Files - Use only when directed to do so by eForms technical support to edit [System Settings](#)^[134], [Paths](#)^[134] and [User Settings](#)^[134]

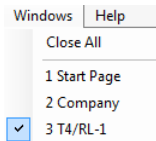
Language - Used to select either English or French as the language of choice

Items that are greyed out may not be available for any of the following reasons:

- The function is not supported by the installed eForms version
- The function is not required by the current form
- A database has not been opened

- No data has been entered

3.5.11 Windows Menu



From the Windows Menu the user can see all windows currently open in eForms and switch between them. The currently active window will be indicated by a check mark and any window can be chosen by clicking on it.

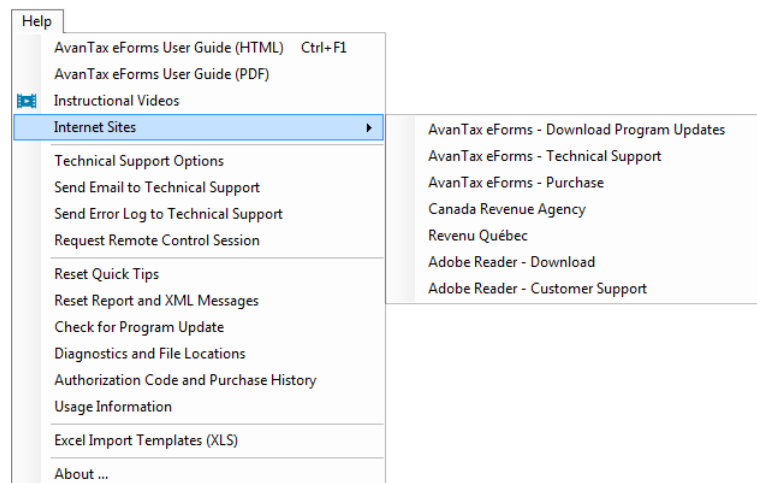
Close All - Closes all currently open windows in eForms, leaving eForms running. Used when functions, such as database repair, ask to close all open windows

3.5.12 Filing Services Menu

Click on the Filing Services Menu to display a summary of features of AvanTax Filing Services; which you would use to have us prepare and submit your CRA & MRQ information slips for you.

3.5.13 Help Menu

Help can be accessed from the **Help** menu or by pressing the [F1] key. Selecting **Contents** or **Search** opens the help system to the Contents or Search tabs respectively. As a registered user of the 2018 version of eForms, you are entitled to contact us for technical assistance at no additional cost. Since we are also highly qualified IT specialists, we will be able to help you resolve any problem you may have. Please refer to the [Technical Support](#) ¹⁵ section for our contact information.



AvanTax eForms User Guide (HTML) - Opens your Internet browser to display searchable help.

AvanTax eForms User Guide (PDF) - Displays the PDF User Guide that was installed with eForms

Instructional Videos - Opens your Internet browser to view the training videos on our website

Internet Sites - Lists a selection of product and tax related websites

- AvanTax eForms - Download Program Updates: Download eForms updates from the eForms website (www.AvanTax.ca/eForms)
- AvanTax eForms - Technical Support: Displays eForms [technical support](#) ¹⁵ contact information
- AvanTax eForms - Purchase: Opens your Internet browser to our online store (for those using the demo)

eForms)

- Canada Revenue Agency: Open the Canada Revenue Agency website
- Revenu Québec: Open the Revenu Québec website
- Adobe Reader - Download: Download Adobe Reader from the Adobe website (required to read PDF reports generated by eForms)
- Adobe Reader - Customer Support: Displays Adobe Reader technical support contact information

Technical Support Options - Opens the Technical Support page on our website to display [technical support](#) [15] and contact information

Send Email to Technical Support - Sends an email to eForms technical support (including: Program version, Username, Authorization Code, Program Installation Path and Current Database), you must be connected to the Internet for the email to be sent

Send Error Log to Technical Support - Sends an error log to eForms technical support

Request Remote Control Session - Allows technical support to access your computer to resolve a problem

Reset Quick Tips - Restores pop-up help settings to display pop-up help where applicable

Reset Report and XML Messages - Resets all messages to display all confirmation messages where applicable

Check For Program Update - Checks the eForms website (www.AvanTax.ca/eForms) if an update has been posted and prompts for download & installation if an update is found

Diagnostics and File Locations [130] - Displays the locations of data, import, output, settings and system files; noting folders where users have access rights insufficient to allow eForms to operate properly

Authorization Code and Purchase History - Opens your account at our secure web store to display your authorization codes for each purchase of eForms / T4 TimeSaver

Usage Information - Provides the option to send program usage information to the development team to help improve eForms

Excel Import Templates (XLS) - Opens the included templates for data import (*Standard & Enterprise*)

About - Displays current status of eForms (including: Program version and release date, Authorization Code, Program Installation Path and Current Database)

3.6 Toolbar














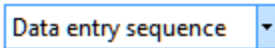
The Toolbar appears directly below the main menu and enables quick, single click access to frequently used functions. Any item that is greyed out is not currently available.


Current company: DEMO - **Company Name** - Displays the current company name; use the drop down arrow to select from the list of companies



- **Select a different company** - Opens the list of companies; highlight the desired company and click Select

-  - **Add a new company** - Opens the Add new company dialog window
-  - **Edit company information** - Opens the Edit company information dialog window
-  - **Print current form** - Opens the Print dialog window for the currently open form
-  - **Revert** - Restores data entry fields to their original values
-  - **New** - Adds a new slip of the type currently in focus
-  - **Delete** - Deletes the current slip. You will be asked to confirm the deletion
-  - **Go to first form** - Jumps to the first slip for the company in the current sort order
-  - **Go to previous form** - Jumps to the previous slip for the company in the current sort order
-  - **Go to next form** - Jumps to the next slip for the company in the current sort order
-  - **Go to last form** - Jumps to the last slip for the company in the current sort order
-  - **Find specific slip** - Opens the list of recipients to locate a specific slip

 - **Sort Order** - Displays the current slip sort order; use the drop down box to select whether slips will be sorted by Data Entry Sequence, Employee Name or Social Insurance Number (available sort options will vary by return type)



 - **Slip number** - Displays the number of the current slip and total number of slips

Items that are greyed out may not be available for any of the following reasons:

- The function is not supported by the installed eForms version
- The function is not required by the current form
- A database has not been opened
- No data has been entered

3.7 Use of Special Keys

Many of the menu items have short-cut key strokes which can be used instead of opening up the menu and selecting the function. These are listed below:

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F1 | Opens the internal help system |
| F2 | Lists the selection list for a data entry field (indicated by an  icon where applicable) |
| F4 | Overrides a calculated field (indicated by an  icon where applicable) |
| Ctrl + A | Adds a slip to the current company |
| Ctrl + D | Deletes the current slip from the current company |
| Ctrl + P | Opens the print window (with the current employee selected, if applicable) |
| Ctrl + S | Allows you to select from the list of slips for the current company and return type |
| Ctrl + PgUp | Moves to the first slip (of the current sort order) for the current company |
| PgUp | Moves to the previous slip (of the current sort order) for the current company |
| PgDn | Moves to the next slip (of the current sort order) for the current company and adds a new |

Ctrl + PgDn	slip if the current slip is the last slip
Shift + F6	Moves to the last slip (of the current sort order) for the current company
F7	Pastes the address of the current company into the displayed information slip
Shift + F7	Copies employee name and address data from the displayed information slip
	Pastes copied employee name and address data into the displayed information slip

3.8 Special Icons

A variety of special icons are used throughout eForms to indicate additional features, information or options. These are listed below:



- A small triangle in the lower right of a data entry field indicates a selection list of valid data for that field; double-click or press the F2 key to display the list of valid entries



- Indicates that a [training video](#) is available for the indicated feature



- A small triangle in the lower left of a calculated data field indicates that you can [Override the Calculated Field](#)⁴³; when you press F4 the field will change colour, indicating that you can edit the calculated value



- Indicates that further information is available for a data entry field



- Indicates that the [Adjustment Report](#)⁸⁵ has adjusted the original data



- Indicates that the full text of a truncated label is visible on mouse-over



- Indicates that you can browse your computer for the required information



- Indicates that the designated folder can be opened for viewing



- Indicates that T5 slips are linked to their associated Relevé 3 slips



- Indicates that T5 slips are not linked to their associated Relevé 3 slips



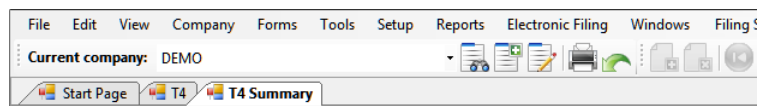
- Used to clear data from a specific field



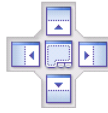
- Indicates that the indicated field is linked to, or takes its data from, a field on another form

3.9 Split Screen Options

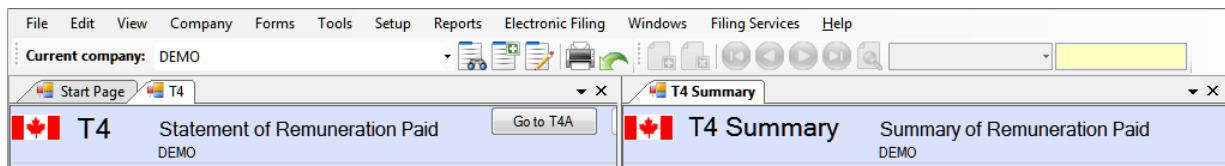
Multiple forms can be displayed at the same time by using the split screen option. Open the forms you wish to view (open as many as you wish); note that each form is identified by an identifying tab.



You can switch between forms by clicking on the tab of the desired form. To view multiple forms side-by-side click-and-drag the tab of one form towards the centre of the eForms window. The following image will appear:



Continue dragging the form to the arrows, as the tab is dragged to any one of the arrows the portion of the screen where the form will be displayed will be highlighted. Release the mouse to display the form in that area. The following image shows the result of dragging the T4 summary to the right side of the screen.



Forms can be moved as desired once the screen has been split by clicking on the tab for the form and dragging it to the desired location. The screen can be split further to accommodate additional forms as needed. Multiple forms can be opened within any split (see example above where tabs for the Start Page and a T4 slip are displayed on the left while a T4 summary is displayed on the right). Closing the last tab in any split will return eForms to full screen mode.


3.10 Entering Data

The data entry screen for each form in eForms will have a data entry field for each box on the respective printed forms (as well as control fields used by eForms). Refer to the guides provided by CRA or MRQ for information and regulations concerning the completion of any form. In many cases a warning will be provided if the entered data is invalid.

Below are a number of features to make data entry as quick and easy as possible:

- Data on any form is automatically saved as the cursor is moved between fields, and also when the form is closed
- The decimal point must be used when entering cents or a dollar amount with zero cents will be assumed
- The current company's address can be copied to the current employee's address by pressing **SHIFT + F6**
- The employee's address can be copied to additional slips by pressing **F7** on the first slip then by pressing **Shift + F7** on the additional slip
- The cursor can be moved to the next field by pressing either **ENTER** or **TAB**
- Move the cursor to the previous field by pressing **SHIFT + TAB**.
- Fields at which the cursor stops can be configured for T4, T4A, T5, Relevé 1 & Relevé 3 slips using the [Data Entry](#) ¹²⁴ tab of the **User Settings** screen; accessed from the **Setup** menu; deselected fields will be skipped as the cursor is moved through the form

3.11 Overriding Calculated Fields

Many slip and summary fields contain calculated values which can be overridden by positioning the cursor at the field in question and pressing the **F4** key or double clicking any field indicated by . The background colour of the field will change to indicate the calculated value has been overridden.

To revert to the calculated value press **F4** or double click in the field. To revert all fields on the form to their calculated values, click on the **Recalculate** button. In either case you will be asked to confirm the return to the calculated value.

Part IV

Working with Databases

AVANTAX
eFORMS

4 Working with Databases

4.1 Special Instructions for eForms Lite

eForms Lite is restricted to a single database named LITE.T18N which can contain a maximum of 5 companies and up to 25 of each type of slip (T4, T4A, T5, Relevé 1 & Relevé 3) per company.

To convert a 2017 eForms Lite database, use the **Open Database** option of the **File** menu to browse to the location of the 2017 database (LITE.T17N) to convert and open it. The [Database Conversion](#) ^[106] window will open to complete the conversion.

To determine the location of your 2017 eForms Lite database open the 2017 eForms Lite program and use the **File Locations** option of the **Setup** menu.

4.2 Opening a Database

MENU: FILE > OPEN DATABASE

Before you can use eForms you will need to open a database. Choose **Open Database** from the **File** menu and browse to the path and folder that contains the desired database. Select or type the name of the database to be opened in the *File name* field. You can open databases with the following filename extensions:

T17N: Previous year's (2017) eForms database
T18N: Current year's (2018) eForms database

When you open a 2017 eForms database you will be asked if you wish to convert the selected database to a 2018 eForms database. If you do so, a new 2018 database will be created with the same name as the source database and will contain all of the company and employee information of the source database. The source database will not be modified.

You will not be able to use eForms until you create a database by selecting **New Database** from the **File** menu.

NOTE: If you cannot access most items under the "Company" Menu, the likely cause is that no database has been opened. You can only create a company or enter company information when a database is open. Likewise, you will only be able to enter forms once a company has been created.

4.3 Creating a Database

MENU: FILE > NEW DATABASE

eForms Basic, Standard & Enterprise Only

An eForms database is a collection of the data for one or more companies in a single file on your computer. Each database can contain the data for numerous companies and you can create as many databases as you wish. To create a database select **New Database** from the **File** menu.

First, select the folder in which you want to store the database. You can select any local or network folder available to your computer. If a multi-user network version of eForms is being used, the database is normally stored on a network drive so that it can be accessed by other users. For best performance, we recommend that data files be stored on local or network storage.

Next, enter a valid Windows filename. If you enter the extension, it must be "T18N" and this will be the default if no extension is entered. **NOTE:** We suggest that you do not use the year in the database name. Since the [conversion process](#) ^[106] creates a 2018 database with the same name as the 2017 database, using the year in

the name could cause confusion when trying to locate a database in subsequent years.

Click **Save** to create the database and exit the *Create New Database* dialog box. The new database will be automatically opened and its name will appear in the title bar of your eForms window.

If you already have a database open when you choose **New Database** the current database is automatically closed before the new database is created.

Once the database has been created you must [create a company](#)⁵⁴ in order to begin entering data.

4.4 Closing a Database

MENU: FILE > CLOSE DATABASE

Close the current database by selecting **Close Database** from the **File** menu.

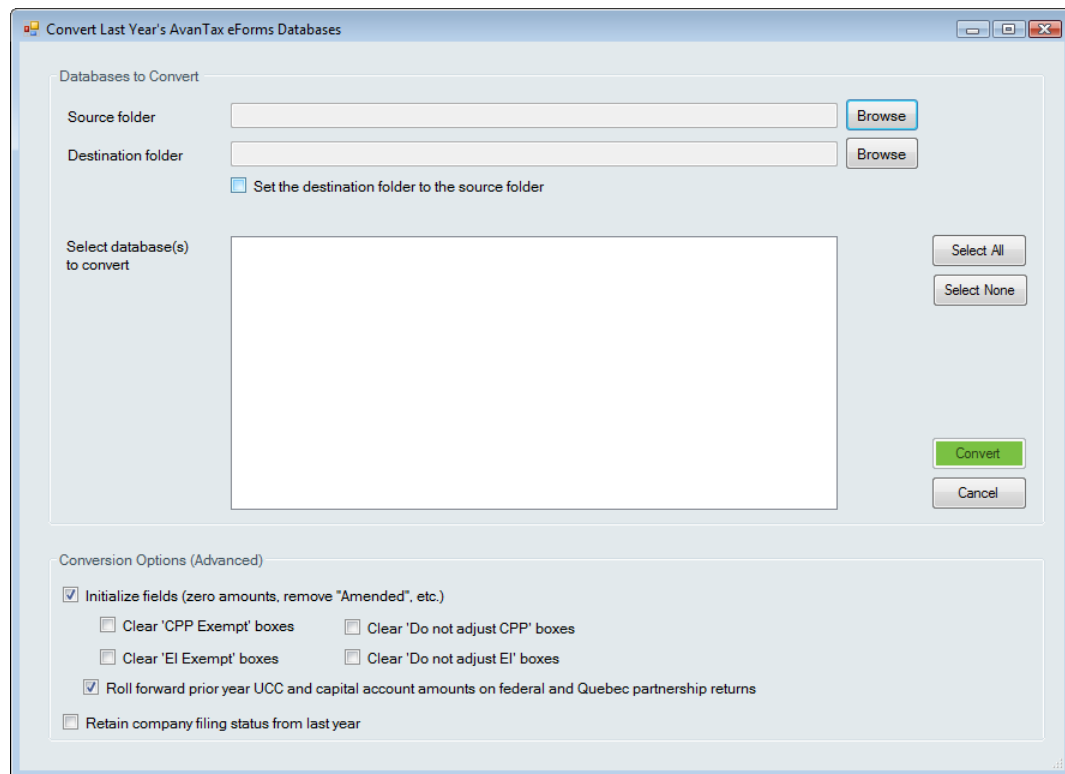
The database (or eForms) must be closed if you wish to access the file through your operating system for any reason.

4.5 Converting a Database

MENU: FILE > CONVERT A 2017 DATABASE

eForms Basic, Standard & Enterprise Only

When you open a "T17N" eForms database you will be asked if you wish to convert the database into the 2018 eForms database format.



Source Folder

Location of the database to be converted, if you are unsure of its location you can either use the **Browse** button or open the 2017 eForms and use its **Setup > File Locations** menu to display the database location. Once the source has been specified, all 2017 databases in the source folder will be displayed in the **Select which file(s) to convert** section. Any or all databases may be selected for conversion. Data in the source database(s) will be copied into a new database in the 2018 format; no changes will be made to the 2017 database(s).

Destination Folder

Location of the converted database. The conversion process will save the original database into the 2018 format and save it to this folder.

Set the destination folder to be the source folder

Checking this box will force eForms to use the Source Folder as the Destination Folder. 2017 databases will not be overwritten; a new database in the 2018 format will be created from the 2017 database. Databases for multiple years can safely coexist in a single folder.

Select Data file(s) to be Converted

Select the file(s) you wish to convert by checking the box beside the database name. eForms will create a new file with the same name but with a "T18N" extension in the destination folder. Only the selected file(s) will be converted when you click the **Convert** button.

Initialize fields (zero amounts, remove "Amended" etc.)

You can choose to set all dollar values to zero or remove any "amended" markers by checking the boxes in this section; data for any unchecked element will be brought forward into the 2018 database. Check in the appropriate box(es) to clear the CPP exemption fields, the EI exempt fields or initialize the partnership forms.

- **Clear 'CPP Exempt' boxes** - Removes the 'CPP Exempt' flag from all slips, making them non-exempt
- **Clear 'EI Exempt' boxes** - Removes the 'EI Exempt' flag from all slips, making them non-exempt
- **Clear 'Do not adjust CPP' boxes** - Removes the 'Do not adjust CPP' flag from all slips, allowing them to be adjusted
- **Clear 'Do not adjust EI' boxes** - Removes the 'Do not adjust EI' flag from all slips, allowing them to be adjusted
- **Roll forward prior year UCC and capital account amounts on federal and Quebec partnership returns (Standard and Enterprise)** - Copies contents of federal and Quebec partnership into the 2018 database

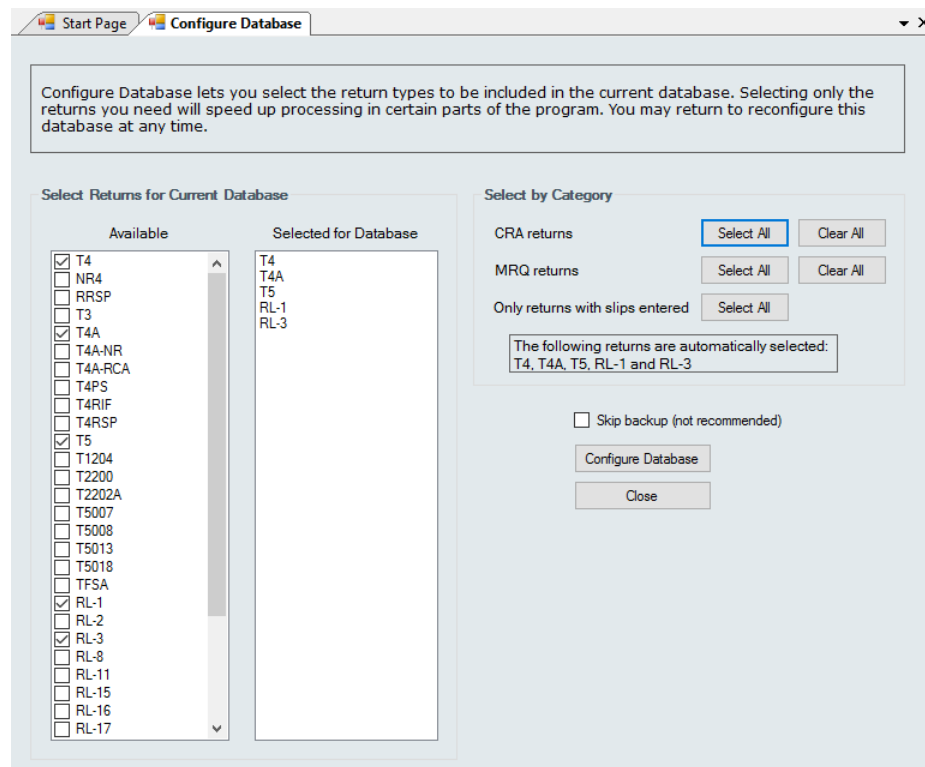
Retain company filing status from last year - Imports the company filing status information (Entered, Filed, etc.) for all returns

4.6 Configure Databases

MENU: FILE > CONFIGURE DATABASE

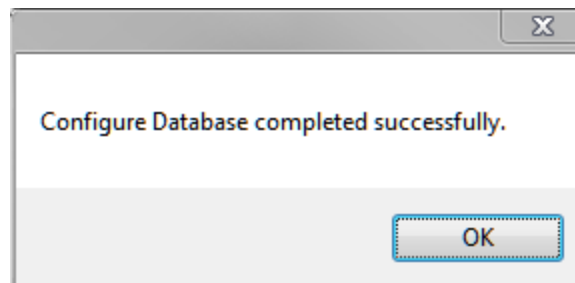
eForms Basic, Standard & Enterprise Only

You can use the **Configure Database** option to reduce the size of eForms databases by de-selecting returns you do not intend to prepare submissions for. Doing this will considerably improve the performance of various database operations within eForms and may also have a beneficial impact on overall program performance.



Check or uncheck the appropriate box to select or deselect any return. You can also select or deselect return types by category for both the CRA and Revenu Québec or select all return types for which slips have been entered.

Click the "Configure Database" button to apply your changes to the database; progress of the database configuration will be indicated on the status bar at the bottom of the eForms window, the message below will be displayed when the process has completed:

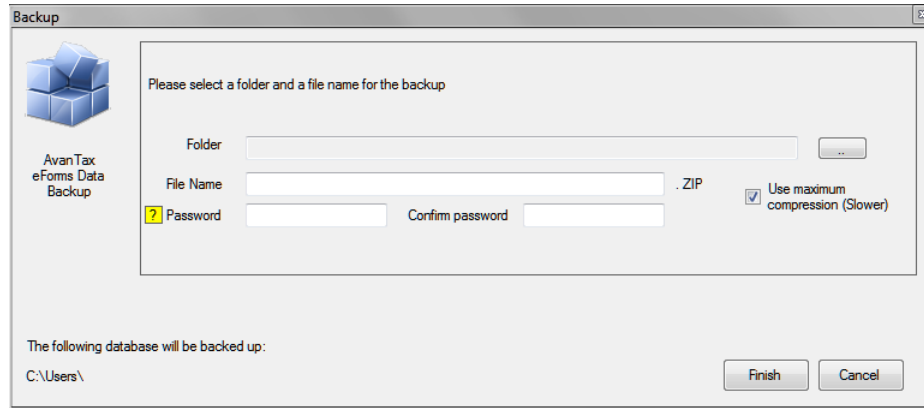


4.7 Backup and Restore a Database

MENU: FILE > BACKUP AND RESTORE

The Backup and Restore function allows you to make backups of your database for archiving, security or as a precaution prior to installing eForms updates.

The Backup Dialogue



Folder

Enter the name of the folder where you wish to save the backup file. This folder can be on any storage media accessible to the computer running eForms including external and removable storage devices.

File Name

Enter the name you wish to use for the backup file. This name does not need to have any association with the name of your database or company; it is simply a name that will allow you to quickly sort through backup files and pick the appropriate file to restore (see below). We do recommend including the date in the file name so it will be easier to select a backup file from a specific point in time when performing a restore.

The combination of your selected folder and file name is displayed in the lower left corner of the backup dialogue.

Password / Confirm Password

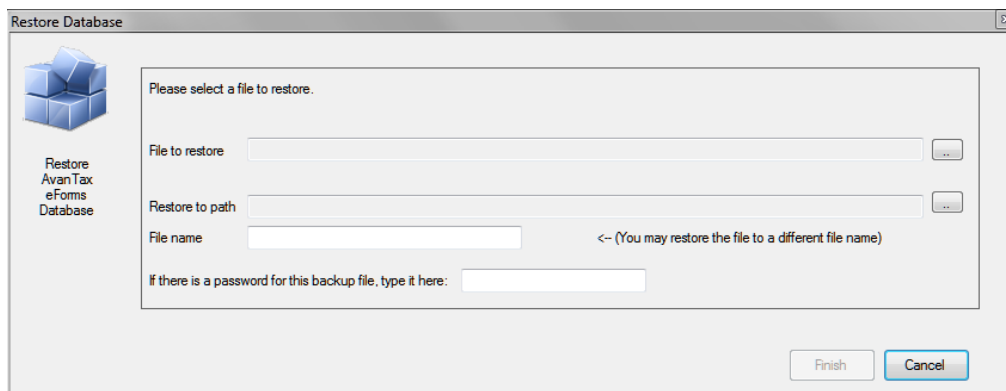
You may optionally secure the backup file by creating a password. Enter the password, if desired, in the Password field and confirm the password in the Confirm Password field. Passwords can be a combination of any letter, number or symbol; to a maximum length of 30 characters. Passwords are case sensitive **NOTE:** Record your password and store it in a secure location as the backup file will no longer be accessible if the password has been lost and we will not be able to recover the password for you.

Use Maximum Compression

While all backup files are compressed, if this box is checked the backup file will be created with maximum compression. This will cause the backup(s) to take up less storage space. While this will slow down the backup and restore process somewhat, it is useful if you need to create the smallest backup file possible.

Once all the settings have been configured to your satisfaction you can click the "Finish" button to create your backup. If any users have the database open at their workstation the backup will not be successful.

The Restore Dialogue



Restore this file

Enter the folder and filename you used when creating the backup (see above). You can use the button at the end of the field to browse folders for backup files.

Restore to path

Enter the folder to which you will restore the backup. This can be either an existing folder containing eForms data or a new folder created specifically for the restore. If you are restoring data to an existing folder please be aware that any database in that folder with the same name as one contained in the backup file will be overwritten. If other users have the file open at their workstations the restore will fail.

If there is a password for the Backup...

Enter the password, if any, that was used to create the backup. Please note that passwords are case sensitive.

Once all the settings have been configured to your satisfaction you can click the "Finish" button to restore your data. Once the data has been restored you can access it through eForms' [Open Database](#) ⁴⁵ function.

4.8 Repairing a Database

MENU: FILE > REPAIR DATABASE

The database repair routine compacts databases to save space and recovers from certain types of file corruption. However, situations such as physical damage to the data storage media (hard drive or disks) or accidentally deleting files cannot be fixed by database repair routine.

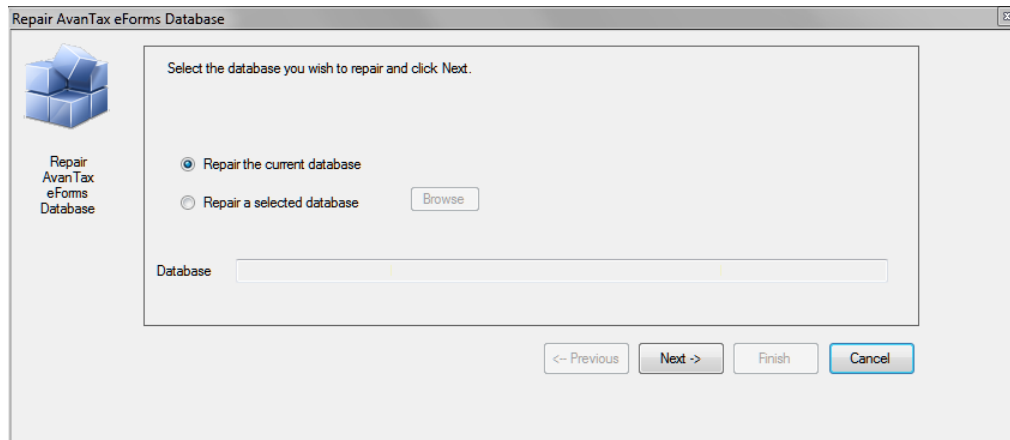
WARNING: IN NO CASE SHOULD YOU RELY SOLELY ON EFORMS' DATABASE REPAIR ROUTINE TO PROTECT YOUR DATA FROM ACCIDENTAL DAMAGE, LOSS OR CORRUPTION. YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT BACKUPS OF YOUR DATA ARE MADE ON A REGULAR, SYSTEMATIC BASIS.

When to repair a database

eForms regularly checks the validity of its files and will report any corruption found. This could occur if your computer restarted without exiting eForms. If you run out of disk space you may also experience some problems with the data, in which case you should increase disk space before proceeding with the database repair.

If you get an error message about a corrupted database, you should use the **Repair Database** to attempt to correct the damage. Before using this tool we recommend that you make a backup copy of your database and ensure that no other users have that database in use.

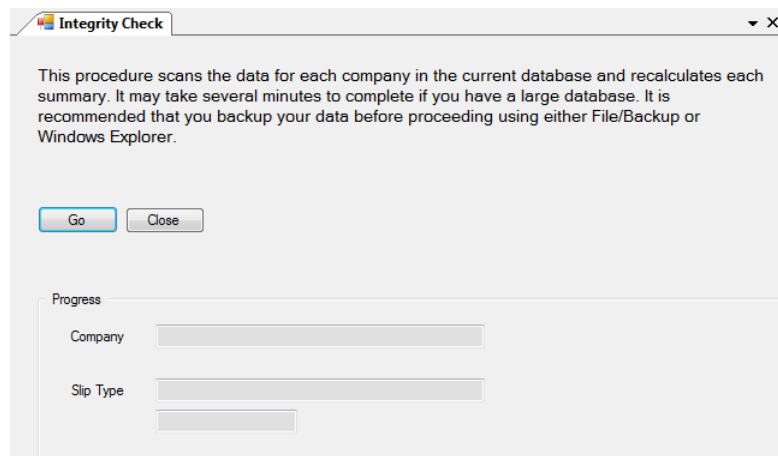
Select the **Repair Database** option from the **File** menu. Choose **Yes** to select the current database or **No** to select another. If you have chosen to select a database, highlight the correct database directory and name from the list of available databases and click **Open**. Confirm the name of database to be repaired. You will be prompted to make a backup of the database to be repaired; the backup is optional but highly recommended. You will be informed when the repair is complete (any data that cannot be fixed will be discarded), you can then open the database again and continue as usual.



4.9 Check Data Integrity

MENU: FILE > CHECK DATA INTEGRITY

The Check Data Integrity function will recalculate all summaries in the current database. In most cases data in **overridden** fields will be left unchanged. Once all summaries have been recalculated the words "**Processing Complete**" will be displayed beside the **Close** button. In databases with large amounts of data the Check Data Integrity procedure could take considerable time.



4.10 Repair User Database

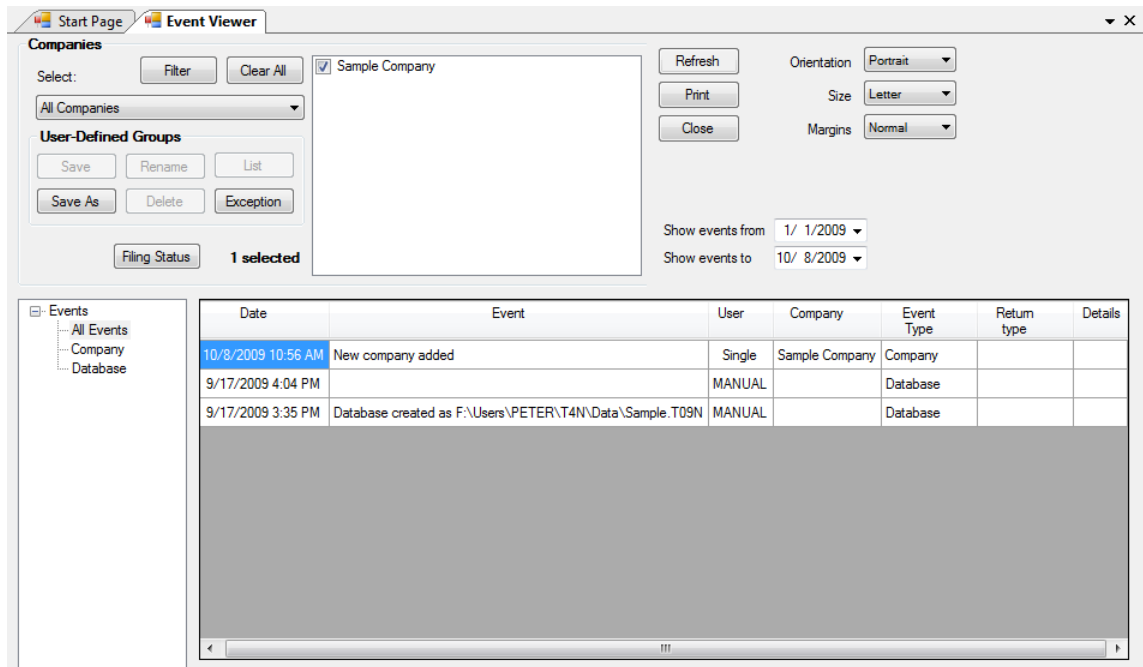
MENU: FILE > REPAIR USER DATABASE

All user settings for a eForms Lite or Basic session and for individual eForms Standard or Enterprise user sessions are stored in a dedicated user database. The **Repair User Database** function checks the user database for damage and makes any necessary repairs.

4.11 Event Viewer

MENU: TOOLS > EVENT VIEWER

eForms Enterprise Only



The Event Viewer provides an administrator with the tools necessary to prepare detailed reports on significant events occurring during the use of eForms Enterprise. It is intended to serve as an aid to data entry analysis and can also assist in forensic analysis of system performance and usage.

Refer to the section [Company Selection](#) ^[77] for details on selecting companies to include in this report.

Note: In situations where both English and French are (or have been) used as the default language of the eForms you may notice that English and French events could be interspersed with each other. This is normal and is dependant on the language in use at the time the entry was made.

Part V

Entering Company/Payer Information



5 Entering Company/Payer Information

5.1 New Company

MENU: COMPANY > NEW COMPANY

You can enter as many companies as necessary in each eForms Basic, Standard or Enterprise database (eForms Lite is limited to 5 companies).

To create a company select **New Company** from the **Company** menu. Enter the company name in the space provided and press the **OK** button. If the company name already exists in the current database you will be asked to confirm the new company name. Once you have entered a name for the company you will be taken to the [Company Setup](#)⁵⁴ screen to enter the remainder of the company data; you can use the Company Tag field on this screen to differentiate between companies with the same name.

5.2 Select Company

MENU: COMPANY > SELECT COMPANY

To select or switch to another company, choose **Select Company** from the **Company** menu. A list of all the companies in the current database will appear. Highlight the desired company and press **Select** or double click on the company name. Click on the thumbtack to keep the company list open for ease of switching between companies.

You can also select a company by clicking on the company name displayed in the toolbar. A list of companies in the current database will appear, click on the desired company to select it.

5.3 Company Setup

MENU: COMPANY > COMPANY SETUP

Company information is entered in three sections: [General](#)⁵⁴, [Adjustment Options](#)⁵⁶ and [Advanced](#)⁶⁹.

5.3.1 General

MENU: COMPANY > COMPANY SETUP > Tab 1

Enter the full name and address of the company in the space provided.

Other Information

Default Province of Employment

This province will be entered as appropriate on any new slips for this company. eForms will automatically use the *Default Province of Employment* from the **New Company Defaults** page in the **Setup** menu but you can enter any province of employment.

Employer's EI rate

By default the Employer's EI Rate is 1.4000; a modified rate can be entered here, if applicable.

Company category code

The company category field is used to group a selection of companies into categories by any criteria you choose. The category code can be used when [Producing Reports](#)³⁶ to distinguish between groups of payers.

Company tag

The company tag is used to internally distinguish between companies with the same name. In the program this tag will be displayed in <angle brackets>. The tag will never be printed, included in the XML or any official printouts or documents to be submitted to CRA, MRQ or the recipients.

Web Access Code

Enter the web access code for the company. This is for records keeping only and is not used by eForms when submitting returns over the Internet.

PDF Output Folder

Set the desired location of PDF copies of printed slips and summaries for this company; use the folder structure that works best for your environment. Click the **Browse** button to set a custom location or click the **Default** button to use eForms' default location.

Account Information

Use the fields in this section to hold the Account Numbers and Business Numbers for various return types.

Quebec

Enter the Quebec Enterprise Number (NEQ) and the Identification and File number for the company if they will be submitting any Quebec forms.

5.3.2 Adjustment Options

MENU: COMPANY > COMPANY SETUP > Tab 2

eForms allows you to customize adjustment of CPP/QPP, EI and PPIP/QPIP discrepancies for individual companies. When you add a new company, eForms inserts the default values from the [T4 Adjustment Defaults](#) ^[123] page in the **Setup** menu. See [Contribution Rates and Constants](#) ^[129] for the 2018 deduction rates. Adjustment options for the current company can be modified as necessary.

The screenshot shows the 'Company Setup' window for 'Demo Company'. The 'Adjustment Options' tab is active. It contains the following sections:

- CPP/QPP Adjustment Options:**
 - Adjust if over maximum/under required minimum
 - Adjust based on number of pensionable weeks
 - Maximum number of pensionable weeks:
- EI Adjustment Options:**
 - Adjust EI premiums if over annual maximum
 - Adjust EI premiums based on insurable earnings
 - Adjust insurable earnings based on EI premiums
- PPIP Adjustment Options:**
 - Adjust PPIP premiums if over annual maximum
 - Adjust PPIP premiums based on insurable earnings
 - Adjust insurable earnings based on PPIP premiums
- Transfer Over-Remittance:**
 - Transfer over-remittance to employee with the following S.I.N.:
 - Increase gross pay of above employee by amount of over-remittance
- Other Adjustment Options:**
 - Adjust CPP/EI/PPIP differences greater than:
 - Adjust CPP/EI/PPIP to calculated amounts even if there is insufficient tax to offset the adjustment
 - Maximum amount by which tax may be reduced:
 - Lock adjustment options for this company
 - Disable T4/RL-1 adjustments for this company

AvanTax eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

eForms Standard and Enterprise versions use an enhanced Adjustment Options screen which adds the following adjustment options:

Lock adjustment options for the current company

When selected, this option locks the adjustment options for the current company. Adjustment options that have been locked for any company will not be modified when using the [Global Changes > Adjustment Options](#) ^[107] tool from the [Tools](#) ^[37] menu to change adjustment options for any companies in the database.

Disable T4/Relevé 1 adjustments for the current company

Disables T4 and Relevé 1 adjustments for the current company. CPP/QPP, EI and PPIP/QPIP values will not be adjusted for any company with this option selected when the [Adjustment Report](#) ^[85] is run.

5.3.2.1 Setting Adjustment Options

The adjustment options for each company are stored with the company profile. To change the adjustment options for the current company select **Company Setup** from the **Company** menu and then click the **Adjustment Options** page. You can make changes to any of the options and also enter the SIN of the individual designated to receive the transfer of over remittance of CPP and EI.

Use the [T4 Adjustment Defaults](#) ^[123] page in the [Setup](#) ^[38] menu if you want to change the default adjustment options for all new companies. The global default adjustment options are applied to each new company added to

the eForms database. To change the adjustment options for selected existing companies use the [Adjustment Options](#) ^[107] option of the [Global Changes](#) ^[107] sub-menu of the [Tools](#) ^[37] menu.

5.3.2.2 CPP/QPP Adjustment Options

Canada & Quebec Pension Plan Rates

CPP Contribution Rate	4.95%
QPP Contribution Rate	5.4%
CPP Maximum Employee Contribution	\$2,593.80
QPP Maximum Employee Contribution	\$2,829.60
CPP/QPP Basic Exemption	\$3,500.00
CPP/QPP Maximum Pensionable Earnings	\$55,900.00

NOTE: CPP/QPP discrepancies are adjusted to and from tax deducted as necessary. Option A is the default CPP/QPP adjustment option.

Option A - Adjust CPP/QPP if over maximum/under minimum (select only one of options A and B)

If this option is selected CPP/QPP adjustments will be made as shown below.

CPP will be calculated within the range where the maximum CPP is the lesser of:

(CPP Pensionable Earnings x 4.95%) **OR** the max.employee contribution of \$2,593.80

and the minimum CPP is the lesser of:

((CPP Pensionable Earnings - \$3,500.00) x 4.95%) **OR** the max.employee contribution of \$2,593.80

QPP will be calculated within the range where the maximum QPP is the lesser of:

(QPP Pensionable Earnings x 5.4%) **OR** the max.employee contribution of \$2,829.60

and the minimum QPP is the lesser of:

((QPP Pensionable Earnings - \$3,500.00) x 5.4%) **OR** the max.employee contribution of \$2,829.60

CPP/QPP deducted will not be adjusted if it falls between the upper and lower limits; otherwise CPP/QPP deducted will be reduced to the upper limit or increased to the lower limit as necessary. **NOTE:** This option ignores any potential reduction resulting from the annual CPP/QPP basic exemption of \$3,500.00 and is used in situations where it is not desirable or possible to enter the number of pensionable weeks on each T4 slip. CPP/QPP can be prorated by using the pensionable weeks option as outlined in sections **B** and **C** below.

Option B - Adjust CPP/QPP based on number of pensionable weeks (select only one of options A and B)

If this option is selected CPP/QPP adjustments will be made as shown below.

CPP will be calculated as:

(CPP Pensionable Earnings - Prorated Deduction) x 4.95%

QPP will be calculated as:

(QPP Pensionable Earnings - Prorated Deduction) x 5.4%

The prorated deduction will be calculated as:

(number of pensionable weeks / maximum number of pensionable weeks) x \$3,500.00

C - Maximum number of pensionable weeks

This number is the number of weeks in the employer's fiscal year and is used in the above calculation to prorate the CPP/QPP basic exemption. The default is 52 weeks.

5.3.2.3 EI Adjustment Options**Employment Insurance Rates**

EI Maximum Insurable Earnings	\$51,700.00
EI Maximum Employee Premium	\$858.22
EI Maximum Employee Premium (QC)	\$672.10
EI Premium	1.66%
EI Premium (QC)	1.3%

NOTE: EI discrepancies are adjusted to and from tax deducted. Options D and E are the defaults.

Option D - Adjust EI premiums if over annual maximum (select alone or with option E or F)

If this option is selected, the EI will only be adjusted if it is greater than:

(EI Insurable Earnings x 1.66% (1.3% in Québec)) ...**OR**... (\$858.22 (\$672.10 in Québec))

Option E - Adjust EI premiums based on Insurable Earnings (select only one of options E and F)

If this option is selected, the EI will be calculated as:

EI Insurable Earnings x 1.66% (1.3% in Québec)

Option F - Adjust insurable earnings based on EI premiums (select only one of options E and F)

This option assumes the entered amount for EI deducted is correct. When this option is selected, EI insurable earnings will be calculated as the minimum of:

(EI Deducted / 1.66% (1.3% in Québec)) ...**OR**... (\$51,700.00) ...**OR**... (Employment income)

5.3.2.4 PPIP/QPIP Adjustment Options**Quebec/Provincial Parental Insurance Plan Rates**

QPIP/PPIP Maximum Insurable Earnings	\$74,000.00
QPIP/PPIP Maximum Employee Premium	\$405.52
QPIP/PPIP Employee Premium Rate	0.548%
QPIP/PPIP Employer Premium Rate	0.767%

NOTE: PPIP/QPIP discrepancies are adjusted to and from tax deducted.

Option G - Adjust QPIP/PPIP premiums if over annual maximum (select alone or with option H or I)

If this option is selected, the QPIP/PPIP will only be adjusted if it is greater than:

\$405.52, calculated as (\$74,000.00 x 0.548%)

Option H - Adjust QPIP/PPIP premiums based on Insurable Earnings (select only one of options H and I)

If this option is selected, the QPIP/PPIP premiums will be calculated as:

QPIP/PPIP Insurable Earnings x 0.548%
(Gross Pay will be used If QPIP/PPIP Insurable Earnings have not been entered)

Option I - Adjust insurable earnings based on QPIP/PPIP deducted (select only one of options H and I)

This option assumes the entered amount for QPIP/PPIP deducted is correct. When this option is selected, QPIP/PPIP insurable earnings will be calculated as the minimum of:

(QPIP/PPIP deducted / 0.548%) ...**OR**... (\$74,000.00) ...**OR**... (Employment income)

5.3.2.5 Transfer Over-Remittance

Transfer employer's over remittance to employee with the following S.I.N.

When adjustments reduce total deductions for the company, the employer's portion of the over-remittance may be transferred to the tax of an owner or shareholder.

When a SIN is entered in this field, any net overpayment of CPP/QPP, EI and PPIP/QPIP resulting from adjustments calculated by the program will be credited to the tax deducted on the T4 of the recipient with this SIN. This adjustment will be reflected in the adjusted tax on the adjustment reports for the particular recipient.

Increase the gross pay of above employee by the amount of over-remittance

If an over remittance is created by the adjustments and the over remittance is being transferred to a specific recipient, you may also increase the gross pay for the recipient in order to keep the net pay at the same level. If this option is chosen and the transferee's CPP/QPP is under the maximum deduction for the year, the CPP/QPP will NOT be adjusted again for this underpayment.

5.3.2.6 Other Adjustment Options

Adjust CPP/EI/PPIP differences greater than...

Adjustments to CPP/QPP, EI or PPIP/QPIP will be made only if they exceed the value entered here. No adjustments will be made if the difference between the calculated amount and the entered amount for CPP/QPP, EI or PPIP/QPIP is less than or equal to this value and the unadjusted values will be reported. The default is \$1.00.

Adjust CPP/EI/PPIP to calculated amounts even if there is insufficient tax to offset the adjustment

Adjustments increasing the amount entered for CPP/QPP, EI or PPIP/QPIP will be taken from income tax deducted. When this option is selected, entered values will be adjusted to the calculated amounts even if insufficient tax exists to make up the difference. If there is insufficient tax to cover the adjustment to CPP/QPP, EI and PPIP/QPIP, the difference will be posted to the T4 Summary. The shortfall is made up of the increase in the employer's contribution and the increase in the employee's contribution which was not offset by tax. The employer must make up the difference when filing the Summary and collect the under-contributed employee's portion from the employee.

Maximum amount by which tax may be reduced

Enter the maximum amount by which tax may be reduced. For example: Enter \$100.00 to limit tax decreases to no more than \$100.00. The default is \$9,999.99.

5.3.3 Advanced

MENU: COMPANY > COMPANY SETUP > Tab 3

These settings determine how net pay is displayed on T4 slips

Uncheck the "**Don't display net pay**" option to display net pay; the default option is for Net Pay to **not** be displayed. Net pay is calculated as one of the following:

- Employment Income - Standard Deductions
- Employment Income - Standard Deductions - Taxable Benefits

Standard deductions include: CPP/QPP, EI, PPIP/QPIP; federal and provincial income tax; pension plan contributions; charitable donations and union dues. Taxable benefits are calculated as the total of all boxes containing taxable benefits. Other deductions (if any) are entered manually on the Net Pay form (when Net Pay is being displayed).

Link between T5 and Relevé 3 slips

The first option, "Link T5 slips with associated Relevé 3 slips for this company," allows you to link or unlink T5 slips to their associated Relevé 3 slips. By default, they will be linked to each other.

With the second option, "Synchronize dollar amounts between T5 and Relevé 3 slips for this company," checked (the default), the numeric data is synchronized between T5 & Relevé 3 pairs; if a dollar value is changed on a T5 slip, its corresponding value on the associated Relevé 3 slip will also be changed. If this box is unchecked, synchronization of numeric data will no longer take place; numeric data changed on a T5 slip will not cause changes on the associated Relevé 3 slip. Non-numeric data will always be synchronized. **NOTE:** All T5 and Relevé 3 windows must be closed before applying this option.

Link between T4 and Relevé 1 slips

The first option, "Link T4 slips with associated Relevé 1 slips for this company," allows you to link or unlink T4 slips to their associated Relevé 1 slips. By default, they will be linked to each other. **NOTE:** The Adjustment Report will not perform any adjustment calculations on T4 and Relevé 1 slips that have been de-linked from each other.

5.4 Delete Company

MENU: COMPANY > DELETE COMPANY

Refer to the [Remove Companies](#)^[111] section for information on this topic.

5.5 Adjust / Unadjust T4 Slips

MENU: COMPANY > ADJUST / UNADJUST T4 SLIPS

Select this option to open the [Adjustment Report](#)^[85] window and adjust all T4 and/or Relevé 1 slips for a company based on the current [Adjustment Options](#)^[56] for the company.

Refer to the following topics for detailed information on how each adjustment option affects entered data:

- [CPP/QPP Adjustment Options](#)^[57]
- [EI Adjustment Options](#)^[58]
- [PPIP/QPIP Adjustment Options](#)^[58]
- [Transfer Over Remittance](#)^[59]

5.6 Unlock all Companies in Database

MENU: COMPANY > UNLOCK ALL COMPANIES IN DATABASE

Select **Unlock all Companies in Database** from the **Company** menu. Use this function when an error message is displayed stating that a particular company is locked by a user who is not currently using the company; such an error could occur if a computer crashed while running eForms. You will be asked to confirm the unlock.

5.7 Company Filing Status

MENU: REPORTS > COMPANY FILING STATUS

eForms Enterprise Only

Refer to the [Company Filing Status](#)^[92] section for information on this topic.

5.8 Viewing / Editing Company Summary Information

MENU: FORMS > *form type* > *form type* SUMMARY

You can view and edit the summary information for any return type by clicking on the appropriate return type in the [Forms](#)^[35] menu and selecting the return's summary from the sub-menu. The T4 Summary data entry screen is shown as an example.

T4 Summary Summary of Remuneration Paid
Demo

For year ending December 31,

Total number of T4 slips filed (active slips only)	88	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Employment income	14	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Registered pension plan (RPP) contributions	20	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Pension adjustment	52	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Employees' CPP contributions	16	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Employer's CPP contributions	27	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Employees' EI premiums	18	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Employer's EI premiums	19	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Income tax deducted	22	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Total deductions reported (16 + 27 + 18 + 19 + 22)	80	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Minus: remittances	82	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Difference		<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Overpayment	84	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Balance due	86	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
Amount enclosed		<input type="text" value="0.00"/>
SIN of the proprietor or principal owner - #1	74	<input type="text"/>
SIN of the proprietor or principal owner - #2	75	<input type="text"/>

Number of T4 slips includes active slips only.

Person to contact about this return

76 - First name Last name

78 - Area code / telephone number Extension

Certification

Position or office

Date on summary

Remittances

Enter the amount of money already remitted to CRA.

Amount Enclosed

Enter the amount that will be enclosed with the submission.

Adjustment Status

The T4 Summary will reflect the adjusted values if **ALL** slips for the company have been adjusted. If only some slips have been adjusted, the summary will reflect the unadjusted values for all employees. This information will appear in the box on the upper right corner of the T4 Summary data entry window. Refer to [Applying Adjustments to T4 and Relevé 1 Slips](#)^[73] for more detail.

Person to Contact About this Return

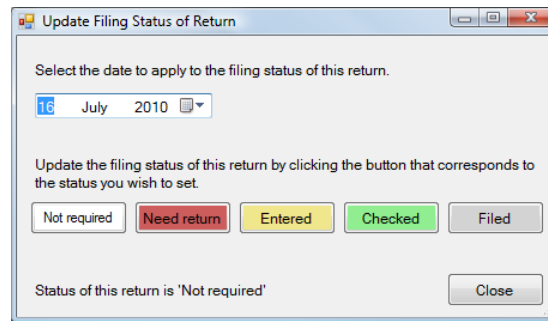
The default contact information entered on the [New Company Defaults](#)^[123] page of the [User Settings](#)^[123] submenu of [Setup](#)^[38] menu will appear in this area. If no default information was entered, these fields will be blank.

Certification

The default certification information entered on the [New Company Defaults](#)^[123] tab of the [User Settings](#)^[123] submenu of [Setup](#)^[38] menu will appear in this area. If no default information was entered, these fields will be blank. Please note that the "Date on summary" field is for display purposes only; in order to print a specified date on the summary you must use the "Print this date" option in the "Options" section in the lower left corner of the [Printing Summary Reports](#)^[84] screen.

Filing Status Button

Clicking on the Filing Status button displays a window where the filing status of the current return for the current company can be selected. Changes made to the filing status apply only to the current return for the current company.



Available filing status options are:

- Not Required - A return of this type is not required for the current company
- Need Return - A return of this type is required for the current company
- Entered - Data has been entered for this return
- Checked - Data entered for this return has been checked
- Filed - This return has been filed with the CRA and/or Revenu Québec

Recalculate Button

Click this button to recalculate all calculated values; this will also return all [overridden](#)⁴³ values to their calculated value.

Go to Slips Button

Click on this button to display slips related to the currently displayed summary. The data entry screen for the current summary will remain available via a tab beneath the toolbar.

Close Button

This button closes the currently displayed summary. Data will be saved to the database before closing.

Part VI

Entering Recipient/Payee Information



6 Entering Recipient/Payee Information


Choose the type of information slip for which to enter data by selecting it from the **Forms** menu. The following sections describe the various functions used while entering and manipulating slips.

Forms available are dependant on the version of eForms that has been installed; refer to [About eForms](#)¹¹¹ for a list of forms available in each version.

6.1 Add Slips

MENU: FORMS > *form type* > *form type* Slip


You can enter as many slips for each company as necessary in an eForms Basic, Standard or Enterprise database; eForms Lite is limited to 25 slips of each type (T4, T4A, T5, Relevé 1 & Relevé 3) per company. Use the Add Slips function to create a new information slip of the type currently being viewed for the active company. Once a slip is displayed, new slips can be added by one of the following methods:

- click on the **Add Slip** icon in the icon toolbar 
- select **Add Slip** from the **Edit** menu
- press **[Ctrl] + [A]**
- press **PgDn**

6.2 Deleting Slips

MENU: TOOLS > GLOBAL CHANGES > REMOVE SLIPS

Individual slips may be deleted by using any one of the following:

- click on the **Delete Slip** icon in the icon toolbar 
- select **Delete Slip** from the **Edit** menu
- press **[Ctrl] + [D]**

Refer to the [Remove Slips](#)¹¹¹ section for more information on this topic.

6.3 Amending or Canceling Slips

All versions of eForms let you prepare and submit Amended and Canceled slips to CRA and Revenu Québec; slips that have not already been submitted to CRA or Revenu Québec do not need to be amended or cancelled. CRA and Revenu Québec both require that Original, Amended and Cancelled XML submissions be made independently of each other; Original, Amended and Cancelled XML submissions cannot be combined.

To correctly process amended or cancelled slips **DO NOT** import data for the amended or cancelled slips into eForms; all slips being amended or cancelled must:

- Already exist within eForms
- Have been submitted to CRA or Revenu Québec

eForms will not process amended or cancelled Revenu Québec slips if a previous slip does not exist.

Amending Submitted Slips

To Amend slips which have already been submitted to CRA or Revenu Québec:

- Open the desired slip(s) in eForms; **DO NOT** import amended data into eForms; **ESPECIALLY** if amending Revenu Québec forms

- Make any necessary changes directly to the data already existing within eForms
 - **DO NOT** change both the recipient name and the recipient's SIN or Business Number with an amended slip
 - If both the recipient name and the recipient's SIN or Business Number are amended, you should cancel the original (incorrect) slip and issue a new original (corrected) slip
- **DO NOT** change sequence numbers on Revenu Québec forms; eForms will correctly update sequence numbers for Revenu Québec forms as necessary
- Directly on the slip/s to be amended change the slip status to 'A' to indicate an Amended slip

Cancelling Submitted Slips

To Cancel slips which have already been submitted to CRA or Revenu Québec:

- Open the desired slip/s; **DO NOT** import cancelled data into eForms; **ESPECIALLY** if cancelling Revenu Québec forms
- **DO NOT** make any changes to the data already existing within eForms, data on cancelled slips **MUST** appear **EXACTLY** as on the slip originally submitted to CRA or Revenu Québec
- **DO NOT** change sequence numbers on Revenu Québec forms; eForms will correctly update sequence numbers for Revenu Québec forms as necessary
- Directly on the slip/s to be cancelled change the slip status to 'C' to indicate a Canceled slip, for all CRA slips and some Revenu Québec slips; most (but not all) Revenu Québec forms indicate a cancelled slip with "D"


6.4 Sorting Slips

During data entry or review of slip information you can modify the sequence of the slips by selecting the desired field from the drop down list at the right end of the icon toolbar. The fields available for sorting will vary by the type of slip. The slip currently displayed will remain on the screen.



6.5 Selecting Slips

Use the Select Slips function to select a specific information slip from those entered for the current company. Slips can be selected by one of the following methods:

- click on the **Find Slip** icon in the icon toolbar 
- select **Select slip from list** from the **Edit** menu
- press **[CTRL] + [S]**

In each case, a list of all recipients for the current company will be displayed to the left of the data entry screen; any slip can be displayed by selecting the desired recipient from this list. Slips are listed in the current sort order.

6.6 Common Data Fields & Buttons

The T4 data entry screen below is shown as an example; fields displayed will not appear on all data entry screens.

Surname / First name / Initial

Enter the recipient's surname, first name and initial in the appropriate field. Due to electronic filing requirements, these fields may be limited to a specific length. Some forms, such as the T5 and the RL3, will display different recipient name entry fields depending upon whether the recipient is an individual, a corporation or otherwise.

Address line 1

Enter the first line of the recipient's address. Due to electronic filing requirements, this field may be limited in length.

Address line 2

Enter the second line of the recipient's address, if applicable. Due to electronic filing requirements, this field may be limited in length.

City / Province

Enter the city and province of the recipient's address. Due to electronic filing requirements, these fields may be limited in length. Valid province names are selectable from the list displayed by double clicking the province field.

Postal code / Country

Enter the postal code and country of the recipient's address. Due to electronic filing requirements, the postal code field is limited to 10 characters (to allow for both Canadian postal codes and USA zip codes) and the country field is limited to 3 characters. Valid country names are selectable from the list displayed by double clicking the country field.

Tax Year

Enter the taxation year to which the slip applies. Due to electronic filing requirements, the tax year field is limited to 4 characters.

Social Insurance Number

Enter the recipient's SIN. Due to electronic filing requirements, the SIN field is limited to 17 characters. On some forms where the recipient has been identified as a corporation you may be required to enter the recipient's business number instead.

Status of Slip / Relevé Code

Enter the appropriate code to designate whether the slip is an original, canceled or amended slip. For federal information slips and the RL1 & RL3 provincial (Québec) information slips, the options are:

- **O** - Original designation on CRA information slips ("**R**" on MRQ information slips)
- **A** - Amended designation on CRA & MRQ information slips
- **C** - Canceled designation on CRA information slips ("**D**" on MRQ information slips)

Errors and Warnings

Messages regarding incomplete or missing data will be displayed in this area.

Optional text to print on the slip

Enter optional text that you wish to have printed at the top of the slip.

6.7 Unique Data Fields & Buttons

Other Income

Record other income in the boxes provided at the bottom of the window. The type code of the income should be indicated in the Box field with the corresponding Amounts directly beside. Press F2 or double click the box field to display a list of available codes. See your Tax Guide for a list and description of appropriate type codes.

SIN Validation (Most forms)

eForms will check the validity of the SIN entered and will display the contents of the SIN box in red if the SIN is invalid. You can, however, ignore the warning and continue to enter other information. The formula used to test the value of the SIN is found in the CRA Publication: Formulae for Federal and Provincial Deductions for Computer Users.

When the detailed adjustment report is printed or displayed, there will be an asterisk beside any invalid SIN values.

Status of Slip (Most Forms)

Select "O" ("**R**" on MRQ information slips) for original, "A" for amended or "C" ("**D**" on MRQ information slips) for canceled. This will also permit the slip to be included or excluded appropriately when the "Original slips only," "Amended slips only" or "Canceled slips only" options are chosen when creating reports.

Optional Text to Print on the Slip

Information entered here, to a maximum of 15 characters, will be printed at the top of the slip. This is for internal information you may wish to record on the slip and is not required by either CRA or MRQ.

Go To Summary Button

Click on this button to display the summary for the current employer. The data entry screen for the current slip will remain available via a tab beneath the toolbar.

6.7.1 Advanced Tab

1) Data	2) Advanced
* Features available in Enterprise version only	
Information for emailing slips *	
Note: Information slips can be distributed electronically (for example, by email) if you have received the employee's consent.	
Email address	<input type="text"/>
Recipient consent	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recipient consents to receive electronic copy of slip.
Filename of slip (pdf file)	<input type="text"/>
Email delivery status	<input type="text"/>
Special electronic filing	<input type="checkbox"/> Check to select this slip for special electronic filing.
Subset tag for this slip *	<input type="text"/>

Email address (eForms Enterprise only)

Enter the recipient's email address; a PDF copy of the slip will be sent to this address. The checkbox **Recipient consents to receive electronic copy of slip** is selected by default for all recipients of all slip types to indicate that the recipient has approved the use of their email address in this way. You are required to obtain the employee's consent before you can distribute slips in electronic format.

Filename of slip (eForms Enterprise only)

The "Filename of slip (PDF file)" field indicates the filename used when the individual recipients PDF file is saved. To change the filename settings, you must use the *More* option under [PDF File Options](#)^[78] on the reports screen. Enter the filename you want to give the PDF slip as it will be stored in your system.

Email delivery status (eForms Enterprise only)

The delivery status field indicates whether or not a PDF slip has been emailed to the recipient.

Special electronic filing

Check the box marked "*Check to select this slip for special electronic filing*" to select the current slip to be included in an electronic submission (XML file) containing only selected slips. This box will be cleared for each slip after the XML file has been created. You must also check the box marked "*Only process slips that are selected on the Advanced tab*" on the [Electronic Filing](#)^[96] page for the appropriate slip type.

Subset tag for this slip (eForms Standard & Enterprise only)

The subset tag field is used to distinguish one batch of slips from another for internal purposes, slips can then be printed and filed in these subset batches. For example, you can use the subset tag "May" to distinguish a batch of T5s entered in May from T5s entered in June with the subset tag "June".

6.7.2 T4 & RL-1

Province of Employment

eForms will automatically insert the code for the province of employment that has been entered in the General section of the Company Information. You may, of course, override it for any employee. Setting the province of employment to QC on any T4 slip will automatically create its corresponding Relevé 1 slip.


Report Code / Relevé Code

eForms handles T4 & Relevé 1 pairs as a unit; consequently, the Relevé 1 is the only Revenu Québec form for which the Relevé Code uses the CRA codes ("O" = Original, "A" = Amended and "C" = Canceled) instead of the Revenu Québec codes ("R" = Original, "A" = Amended and "D" = Canceled).

CPP Pensionable Weeks

Enter the number of CPP/QPP pensionable weeks worked by the recipient in this field; by default, this will be the value entered under Maximum Number of Pensionable Weeks on the [Company Information](#)^[108] screen. This number will be used to accurately calculate CPP/QPP deducted for the recipient. Data must be entered into this field if you have selected "Adjust based on number of pensionable weeks" as the CPP/QPP Adjustment Option on the [Adjustment Options](#)^[56] section of the [Company Information](#)^[108].

CPP/QPP Pensionable Earnings & EI Insurable Earnings

As of January 1, 2012 (for the 2011 taxation year and following) data must be entered for CPP/QPP Pensionable Earnings and EI Insurable Earnings. Values entered for Gross Pay will automatically be entered as CPP/QPP and EI Earnings (or the annual maximum if Gross Pay is larger). You can override the calculated CPP/QPP and EI Earnings by using the override icon, , within each field. When overridden, the CPP/QPP and EI Earnings fields will not be changed when Gross Pay is changed.

CPP/QPP, EI and PPIP/QPIP Exempt Boxes

Check any combination of the CPP/QPP, EI and PPIP/QPIP Exempt boxes as appropriate for the current employee.

- Do not check the CPP/QPP exempt box if you entered an amount in T4 box 16 (CPP), T4 box 17 (QPP: Relevé 1 box B) or T4 box 26 (Relevé 1 box G). Check CPP/QPP exempt only if the earnings were exempt or ineligible for the entire period of employment.
- Do not check the EI Exempt box if you entered an amount in T4 box 18 (Relevé 1 box C) or T4 box 24. Check EI exempt only if the earnings were exempt or ineligible for the entire reporting period of employment.
- Do not check the PPIP/QPIP Exempt box if you entered an amount in T4 box 55 (Relevé 1 box G) or T4 box 56 (Relevé 1 box I). Check PPIP/QPIP exempt only if the earnings were exempt or ineligible for the entire reporting period of employment.

CPP/QPP, EI and PPIP/QPIP Do Not Adjust Boxes

Check one, two or all of these boxes to indicate that this particular slip should not be adjusted when the slips for this company are adjusted. This allows you to adjust some slips while leaving others as entered. Note that this will impact the display of slip totals on the summary; refer to [Adjustment Status](#) ⁶² for details.

Go to T4, T4A or Relevé 1 Buttons

Clicking on either of these button will display either the T4A slip or Relevé 1 slip associated with the displayed slip if one exists.

Adjust Button

Clicking on this button will adjust the displayed slip. The adjustments will be made based on the adjustment options selected for the current company. These adjustments *are not* reflected in the corresponding T4 summary, unless all recipient slips have been adjusted using by [Printing Adjustment Reports](#) ⁸⁵.

Net Pay Button

The employee's net pay can be calculated and displayed on the screen as you enter data into the T4 and may prove useful as an audit check. Click the [Net Pay](#) ⁵⁹ button to choose whether or not to display Net Pay and to determine how Net Pay will be calculated.

6.7.3 T4A

1) General		2) Advanced	
Pension or superannuation	16	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	Recipient's corporation or partnership name
Lump-sum payments	18	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	Note: If entered, these fields will replace the name on the T4A slip.
Self-employed commissions	20	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	<input type="text"/>
Income tax deducted	22	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	<input type="text"/>
Annuities	24	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Fees for services	48	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	Optional text to print on the slip <input type="text" value=" ?"/>
Other information boxes			
<input type="checkbox"/> View only the following boxes (e.g., 26,28,107,116)		<input type="text"/>	
Eligible retiring allowances	26	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Non-eligible retiring allowances	27	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	
Other income	28	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	

Check the box **View only the following boxes (e.g. 26,28,107,116)** to display only the selected **Other Information Boxes**. To select which Other Information boxes are displayed, enter the appropriate number (or numbers, separated by a comma) in the View Only the Following Boxes field.

6.7.4 Relevé Forms

Many of the Relevé forms now include a series of boxes to report additional information. AvanTax eForms has implemented these boxes as follows:

Additional Information		
Box #	Amount	Other information
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="0.00"/>	<input type="text"/>

The **Box #** field contains the designation of the additional information to be entered and the **Amount** and **Other Information** fields contain the value of the additional information. The **Amount** and **Additional Information** fields are mutually exclusive; you should not enter data in both fields as the contents of both boxes will print on the Relevé form to which they apply and over-type each other.

Part VII

Adjusting CPP/QPP, EI & PPIP

AVANTAX
eFORMS

7 Adjusting CPP/QPP, EI & PPIP

7.1 Applying Adjustments to T4 and Relevé 1 Slips

MENU: REPORTS > T4 or Relevé 1 > ADJUSTMENT REPORT

There are two methods of adjusting T4 and Relevé 1 slips. All adjustments are made based on the [Adjustment Options](#) ^[56] settings for the current company.

- Adjust only the currently displayed T4 or Relevé 1 by using the **Adjust** button on the slip's data entry form. Because only the current slip is being adjusted, adjustments made using this method **will not** be included in the corresponding T4 or Relevé 1 summary, or on any submission to CRA or MRQ.
- Adjust all slips for the company by using the **Adjust/Unadjust T4 Slips** from the **Company** menu. You can exempt individual slips that should not be adjusted by checking the **Do not adjust CPP-QPP** and/or **EI** boxes. Adjustments made using this method **will be** included in the corresponding T4 or Relevé 1 summary, and on any submission to CRA or MRQ.

The adjustment report can be produced by selecting **Adjust/Unadjust T4 Slips** from the **Company** menu and clicking **Adjust Slips + Report**, or you can select **Adjustments** from the **T4** submenu of the **Reports** menu. In either case an **Adjustment Report** window will open. See [Printing Adjustment Reports](#) ^[85] for further details.

Refer to the following topics for detailed information on how each adjustment option affects entered data:

- [CPP/QPP Adjustment Options](#) ^[57]
- [EI Adjustment Options](#) ^[58]
- [PPIP/QPIP Adjustment Options](#) ^[58]
- [Transfer Over Remittance](#) ^[59]

7.2 Reversing Adjustments

MENU: REPORTS > T4 or Relevé 1 > ADJUSTMENT REPORT > UNDO ADJUSTMENTS (button)

There are two methods of reversing the adjustments that have been made to T4 and Relevé 1 slips. Once complete, all adjusted values will have been returned to their original values.

- Reverse the adjustment on an individual adjusted T4 by clicking the **Unadjust** button on the T4 data entry form. The adjusted CPP, QPP, EI and tax values will be hidden.
- The adjustments on all of the slips for the company can be reversed by selecting **Adjust/Unadjust T4 Slips** from the **Company** menu and clicking the **Undo adjustments** button.

Part VIII

Producing Returns & Reports

AVANTAX
eFORMS

8 Producing Returns & Reports

8.1 Print Performance & Quality

Optimizing Printing Speed

You may find that printing speed sometimes leaves something to be desired. Unfortunately, there is nothing you can do to improve printing speed when using the **Quick Print** option as this process uses a PDF printer built into eForms that cannot be adjusted by the end-user. If you use the **Preview and Print** option instead, you may be able to improve print speeds slightly as this process previews all print jobs in [Adobe Reader](#) and uses the print routines in Adobe Reader to send the data to the printer. The print settings for Adobe Reader can be modified by the end-user and, depending on the Reader version you are using, the following tips might help improve printing speed when using Adobe Reader:

1. Print the document as an image. To do this:
 - a. Click on *File* in Adobe Reader
 - b. Click on *Print*
 - c. Click on the *Advanced* button beside the printer name in Adobe Reader's print dialogue
 - d. Select the option to *Print as image* and click OK.
2. Reduce the print resolution (dpi, or dots per inch). To do this:
 - a. Click on *File* in Adobe Reader
 - b. Click on *Print*
 - c. Click on the *Properties* button beside the printer name in Adobe Reader's print dialogue
 - d. The actual location will vary from printer to printer but there should be a setting to change print quality or resolution; 300dpi is a good working minimum. Many printers default to 1200dpi or higher; the amount of data that the printer must process is reduced by 75% each time dpi is halved.

Data Prints Outside of Fields on Pre-Printed Forms

When using Preview and Print [Adobe Reader](#) will be used to print PDF reports. To ensure accurate data placement, you must first turn off all scaling options within Adobe Reader. This will allow the printed reports to meet the requirements of CRA and MRQ. Failure to do so may result in data printing outside of many fields and cause your submission to be unacceptable. Scaling is not a concern when using the Quick Print button to send reports directly to your printer as this will use eForms' internal printing functions rather than Adobe Reader.

Follow these steps to turn off scaling in Adobe Reader (setting description and location will vary by Adobe Reader version):

1. Click on the *File* menu in Adobe Reader
2. Click on the *Print* option
3. About 1/2 of the way down there is an option referring to *Page Sizing & Handling*, ensure that this option is set to *Actual size*.
4. Data should now fit in the appropriate fields throughout the form

8.2 Paper Requirements

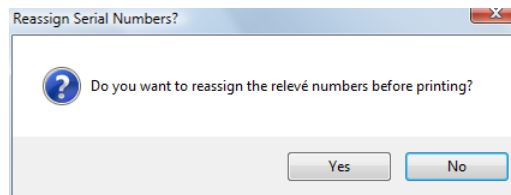
The table below lists the papers that are available for purchase, and the slips for which they are to be used.

Paper Description	Usage in eForms
White 3 part perforated letter	All CRA slips except NR4, T4A-NR and T5013; all MRQ slips except Relevé 15
White 2 part perforated letter	CRA slips - T4, T4A, T4A-NR, NR4 & T2202A
Pink 3 part perforated letter	Optional for 3-part slips
Blue 3 part perforated letter	Optional for 3-part slips

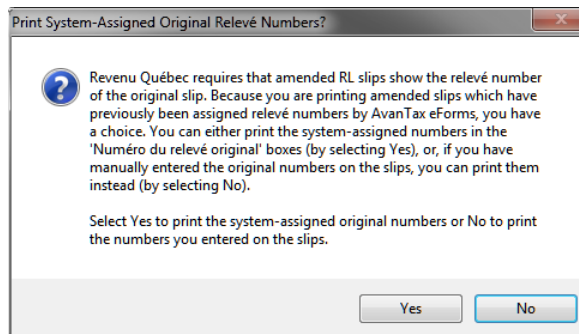
Yellow 3 part perforated letter	Optional for 3-part slips
Plain blue letter	Optional for summaries
Plain pink letter	Optional for summaries
5 3/4" X 9" window envelopes	CRA slips - T4, T4A, NR4, T4A-NR & T2202A

8.3 Using Sequence (Relevé) Numbers on Relevé Slips

Depending on the slip to be printed, its status and the answers you provide, you will see one or more of the following dialogues:

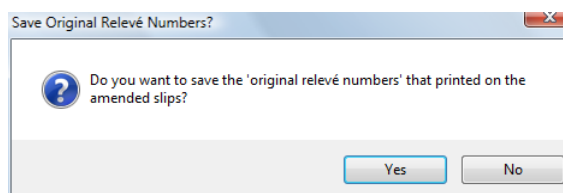


The screen above will be displayed when you are re-printing slips. Clicking on "Yes" will cause eForms to calculate new sequence numbers for the slips being printed. Clicking on "No" will cause eForms to print the slips using the sequence number already assigned. In the case where no sequence number exists, eForms will assign the next number in sequence.



The dialogue above will be displayed when one or more amended slips are included in the slips to be printed. If you answer "Yes" at this dialogue, **all** amended slips printed will be assigned new sequence numbers, as well as any original slip **not** already assigned a number.

The dialogue below will be displayed **if** amended slips have been printed **and** you have chosen to re-assign sequence numbers to amended slips only:



Answering "Yes" at this dialogue will save the sequence number for amended slips in the "Previous relevé number" field of the slip's data entry screen. Answering "No" will discard the sequence number that was just used.

Most Relevé slips display two sequence numbers:

- The upper number is only assigned to the slip when you generate an XML return. You must enter the beginning number into eForms on the Electronic Filing page for Revenu Québec under Step 3. Revenu Québec provides each Company/Payer with a unique range of sequence numbers for each XML return. Revenu Québec does not provide eForms with these numbers, you must contact Revenu Québec at 1-866-814-8392 if you do not have them.
- The lower number is only assigned to the slip when it is printed and are assigned by eForms from a range of sequence numbers provided to eForms by Revenu Québec. For returns that will be filed electronically, the recipient slips must contain both the XML and the printed sequence number. You must generate the XML file first to assign the XML sequence numbers to the slips before preparing slips for distribution so that the XML sequence number appears on the recipient slips as required by Revenu Québec.

The procedure to ensure that both sequence number appear correctly on all recipient slips would be to:

- Enter the slips into eForms
- Check for errors in data entry
- Prepare the electronic filing submission file – this will assign the XML sequence number to the slip and include it on the recipient's copy
- Prepare the recipient slips – this will assign the recipient slip's sequence number. Since the XML processing was done first, both sequence numbers will appear on the recipient's copy.

8.4 Common Features

8.4.1 Company Selection

The company selection screen shown below is common to many of the reports generated by eForms.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Companies". On the left, there is a list box containing "Demo" with a checked checkbox. To the right of the list box is a text field containing "Demo". Below the list box is a checkbox labeled "Display and process in selection sequence". To the right of the list box, it says "1 selected" and a "<-Less" link. On the right side of the window, there is a "Select:" dropdown menu set to "Current Company". Below this are three buttons: "Filing Status", "Filter", and "Clear All". Underneath these is a section titled "User-Defined Groups" with buttons for "Save", "Rename", "List", "Save As", "Delete", and "Exception".

Display and Process in Selection Sequence

If this option is checked, companies will be displayed in the selection list and process in the order in which they were selected; otherwise companies will be displayed and processed in alphabetical order.

More > / < Less

Click on **More >** to display the company selection dialogue and click on **< Less** to hide the company selection dialogue.

Select

You can select the companies to adjust by selecting from the items in the drop-down list. Companies to be included in the adjustment report will be shown in the box to the right of the selection list.

- **All Companies** - Produce an adjustment report for all companies in the database
- **Current Company** - Produce an adjustment report for the current company only
- **Most Recently Used** - Produce an adjustment report for the companies included in the most recent of any other report in eForms
- **Selected Companies** - Produce an adjustment report for the selected companies

Filing Status (*Enterprise only*)

Clicking on the **Filing Status** ⁹² button allows you to select companies to include in the adjustment report based on their Filing Status.

Filter

Clicking on the **Filter** button allows you to select companies to include in the adjustment report based on any combination of: Filing Status, Electronic Filing Status, Printing Status, Company Category or Active Slips.

Clear All

Use **Clear All** to clear the current company selection.

User Defined Groups

You can create a user-defined group of companies by selecting companies as noted above and saving the selection list by clicking the **Save As** button. You will be asked to enter a name for the selection. The name you use will be added to the companies drop down list.

If you subsequently make changes to the list, use the **Save** button to save your changes. Use **Rename** to change the group name, or **Delete** to delete the group altogether. **List** will create a report listing the companies included in the group. **Exception** will create a report listing any companies that are not included in any groups.

The user-defined groups defined here will be available from any report or form printing menu.

8.4.2 Layout Options

Sort slips by

Choose the order in which you wish the slips to print; this list may vary with the slips being printed.

Layout

Select either the *Table* or *Memo* style of layout

Orientation

Select whether you wish the report to print in the *Portrait* or *Landscape* orientation.

Paper Size

Select whether you wish the report to print on *letter* or *legal sized* paper.

Margins

Select one of the available margin options.

8.4.3 PDF File Options

Save PDF files

eForms always creates PDF files when printing forms. The PDF file is deleted when the Print window is closed unless the **Save PDF file** option is selected, in which case the PDF file will be saved. This is a system wide setting; the settings selected will be used by all users and for all reports. For eForms Standard or Enterprise, only the ADMIN user can change this option.

Note: When using [Adobe Reader](#) to print PDF reports for submission, you must turn off Adobe Reader's scaling options to ensure that the printed reports will meet CRA and MRQ requirements. Failure to do so may result in your submission being unacceptable. Scaling is not a concern when using the Quick Print button.

Save in client folders

This option is only available when the **Group output by** option has been set to Company. Select this option if you wish PDF files to be saved in client folders. The folder path is set in the company record. If no folder has been configured for a company included in the print job, or if the folder is not accessible, you will be asked to provide a name for the folder location even if the **Prompt for output folder** option is not selected.

Separate PDFs for each copy number

Check this box to create a PDF file for each copy or company selected. Leave unchecked to create a single PDF file. The **Separate PDFs for each copy number** will be selected automatically if **Save in Client folders** has been selected.

Prompt for output folder

Check this box to have eForms prompt you for the location where PDF files will be saved. The folder will be saved when printing slips for a single company; the next time you print slips for this company, the prompt will display this location. You will be prompted for the output folder whether or not a folder has been entered in the company record.

Separate PDF file for each recipient (Copy 2-3) (Enterprise)

When [E-Mailing Recipient Slips](#) you can use this option to create a separate PDF file for each recipient. If this option is not selected then all recipient slips will be saved to a single PDF document.

Click on the **More** button beside **Separate PDF file for each recipient (Copy 2-3)** to bring up the **Recipient PDF Options** dialog which lets you to configure PDF file names and passwords.

- **File Naming** - Specifies the format of the filename when creating individual recipient PDF slips
 - **Prefix (optional)** - Data entered here will be used as the first part of the filename and will be identical for all PDFs
 - **Slip information #1** and **Slip information #2** - Lists of available data items, unique to the recipient, to use in the filename; available data items will vary according to the slips being prepared.
 - A special data item, **Custom Field**, exists for each slip type and can be used to assign a GUID to the PDF file to associate it with a specific recipient to enable slip retrieval from a corporate portal. This field can be imported or entered on the **Advanced Tab** of the slip's data entry screen.
 - **Suffix (optional)** - Data entered here will be used as the last part of the filename and will be identical for all PDFs
- **When slip information is missing or duplicates are found** - Tell eForms what action to take if the fields chosen in **File naming** are empty or if multiple slips are present for the same individual.
 - **Stop processing** - eForms will stop processing data at the first occurrence of missing data or an additional slip for the same individual
 - **Create unique filename** - eForms will append a sequential number to the end of each filename, beginning at "0002"; the first PDF created for the recipient will not be affected.
- **Set password to open PDF files** - Specifies the password to use when creating individual recipient PDF slips.
 - **<None>** - eForms will not assign passwords to the PDF files; passwords will not be needed to open the PDF files
 - **List of available data items** - Data items unique to the recipient will be used to protect the PDF file; available data items will vary according to the slips being prepared.
 - A special data item, **Custom Password**, exists for each slip type and can be used to assign a password to the PDF file that would not otherwise be present in the slip data. This field can be imported or entered on the **Advanced Tab** of the slip's data entry screen

- **When value for password is missing** - Tell eForms what action to take if the field chosen in **Set password to open PDF files** is empty.
 - **Stop processing** - eForms will stop processing data at the first occurrence of missing data
 - **Create PDF without password** - eForms will not assign a password to the PDF whenever the field chosen is empty
 - **Use default password** - eForms will use the data in **Default password** (on this screen) as the password whenever the field chosen is empty; each PDF missing data in this field will have the same password
 - **Use alternate password value** - eForms will use the data in **Alternate password value** (on this screen, see below) as the password whenever the field chosen in **Set password to open PDF files** is empty
- **Alternate password value** - Same as *List of available data item* (above). Data items unique to the recipient will be used to protect the PDF file; available data items will vary according to the slips being prepared.

8.4.4 Printing Options

Quick Print

Prints the selected slips directly to your default printer, bypassing print preview. See [A Note on Printing Reports](#)^[75] for additional information.

Preview / Print

Previews the print job in Adobe Reader. Use Adobe Reader's print functions to send the slips to the printer. See [A Note on Printing Reports](#)^[75] for additional information.

Adjust Margins

Opens the Adjust Margins dialogue, enabling you to reposition the data printed on pre-printed forms for placement within the provided fields. The unit of measure is inches where 0.10 represents 1/10 of an inch. Positive numbers will move the print to the right (horizontally) or down (vertically). Negative numbers will move the print to the left (horizontally) or up (vertically).

Refresh Data

Use this button to incorporate any additions, deletions or changes made to the company list or changes made to individual slips since the Print window was opened.

Output Folder

Pressing this button will open the folder where the PDF files will be stored.

Advanced

Use this button to set advanced print settings.

8.5 Slip & Return Types

When you select the **Reports** menu you will be presented with a list of all currently active forms (see [Configure Database](#)^[47] for details on activating forms); additional reports will appear at the bottom of the list. Selecting any slip or return type will display all valid reports for that slip type in a sub-menu; from which you can choose the desired report.

Note: T4 & Relevé 1 slips will report the unadjusted values for any adjusted slips unless all slips for a given company have been adjusted. A warning will be shown if some slips are adjusted and others are not.

Refer to the section [Company Selection](#) for details on selecting companies to include in this report.

Slips

Select one of the options from the drop-down list:

- All Slips - print all the slips for the selected companies
- Original Slips Only - print only the slips that have not been amended for the selected companies
- Amended Slips Only - print only the amended slips for the selected companies
- Canceled Slips Only - print only the canceled slips for the selected companies
- Selected Slips - print only the selected slips for one selected company
- No email consent - print only the slips that do not have the email consent checkbox checked in the Advanced tab (*Enterprise Only*)
- Subset tag - print only slips with the entered subset tag (*Enterprise Only*)

When only one company is selected, the slips that match the selection you have made will be listed in the box on the left; this box will be empty if multiple companies are selected. If you chose to print **Selected Slips**, click on the box beside each name you wish to select to put a check mark in the box and to have the name appear on the list on the right.

Include inactive (nil) slips - Check this box if you want slips to print for recipients who have no dollar values on the slip.

Sort slips by - Choose the order in which you wish the slips to print from the given options. The options will change, depending on the type of slip to be printed.

Copies

Choose which copies of the slips you wish to print by checking one or more of the boxes. The options will change, depending on the form selected.

Options

Group output by - Choose to group the slips by copy number or by company.

Print test pattern - Check this box if you wish to test alignment settings for the selected form.

French instructions on copy 2-3 - Check this box to print recipient filing instructions in French. Available only on forms printing three slips per page.

Include country in Canadian addresses - Enables printing "CAN" as part of the address. Used in jurisdictions (such as USA) where this is the required address format and is not used within Canada.

Suppress calculation of totals (*summary only*) - Prevents eForms from calculating slip totals to the summary when producing a summary.

Refer to the following topics for detailed information on additional report options:

- [Layout Options](#) ⁷⁸
- [PDF File Options](#) ⁷⁸
- [Printing Options](#) ⁸⁰

Go to Output Folder

Pressing this button will open the folder where the PDF files will be stored.

Advanced

Use this button to set advanced print settings.

8.5.1 Edit List

MENU: REPORTS > *form type* > *form type* EDIT LIST

A complete edit listing of all the slips can be produced for all types of slips. To generate this report, choose the type of slip from the **Reports** menu, and then select the corresponding **Edit List** from the list of available reports. A dialog box will open which will allow you to select the companies to print an Edit List Report for.

Refer to the section [Company Selection](#)^[77] for details on selecting companies to include in this report. Refer to the section [Printing Options](#)^[80] for details on Quick Print, Preview & Print and other options.

Fields

Select one of the two options listed below:

- All - include all the fields available on the slip (report may print with a very small font to fit all data)
- Selected - print only those fields which you select
- Clear - clears the current field selection
- Select Used Fields - selects only the fields that contain data

If you chose **Selected**, click on the box beside each field you wish to include in the report.

Print Addresses

Select whether or not to include recipient addresses in the report

Print Inactive Slips

Select whether or not to include inactive slips in the report. eForms considers any slip having a \$0.00 value as inactive.

Filter

Select whether or not to filter the edit list to print only those slips that meet the filter conditions.

8.5.2 Summary

MENU: REPORTS > *form type* > *form type* SUMMARIES

To print the Summary Form to be sent with the slips to CRA, select the appropriate type of summary from the list in the **Reports** menu, and then choose the report from the list of available reports. A dialog box will open which will allow you to select which Summary forms you wish to print and the number of copies you wish to print.

Note: The T4 summary will report the unadjusted values for each slip unless all slips have been adjusted. A warning will be given if some slips are adjusted while others are not.

Refer to the section [Company Selection](#)^[77] for details on selecting companies to include in this report. Refer to the section [PDF File Options](#)^[78] for details on how to set the PDF output options for this report. Refer to the section [Printing Options](#)^[80] for details on Quick Print, Preview & Print and other options.

Slips Included in Totals

Select one of the options from the drop-down list:

- All Slips - print all the slips for the selected companies
- Original Slips Only - print only the slips that have not been amended for the selected companies
- Amended Slips Only - print only the amended slips for the selected companies
- Canceled Slips Only - print only the canceled slips for the selected companies
- Subset tag - print only slips with the entered subset tag (*Enterprise Only*)

Options

Group output by

Choose to group the slips by copy number or by company.

Print this date

Check this box and enter the date to be printed on the summary.

Print nil summaries also

Check this option to print inactive (nil) forms. These are summaries where all dollar values are equal to zero, which will not print unless this option is checked.

Print test pattern

Check this box if you wish to test alignment settings for the selected form.

French instructions on copy 2-3

Check this box to print recipient filing instructions in French. Available only on forms printing three slips per page.

8.5.3 Instructions

MENU: REPORTS > *form type* > *form type* INSTRUCTIONS

Under some cases, such as with two-part forms, the instructions on the recipient copy will not be printed due to space limitations. Selecting this menu item will print the instructions for inclusion, if desired, with the slip sent to the recipient.

8.5.4 Electronic Filing

MENU: REPORTS > *form type* > ELECTRONIC FILING

or

MENU: ELECTRONIC FILING > CANADA REVENUE AGENCY or REVENU QUÉBEC

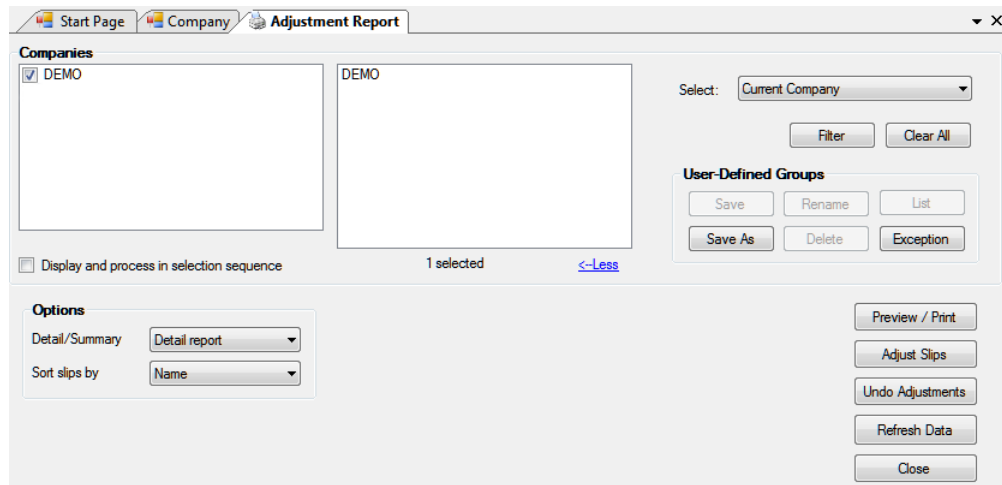
Returns that can be filed electronically will have Electronic Filing as an option in the sub-menu. Clicking on this menu item will take you to the [Electronic Filing](#) report dialogue where you can configure the electronic submission as required.

8.5.5 Adjustment Report

MENU: REPORTS > T4 or Relevé 1 > ADJUSTMENT REPORT

This option opens the Print Adjustment Report window to adjust T4 and Relevé 1 slips for a company.

NOTE: The Adjustment Report will not perform any adjustment calculations on T4 and Relevé 1 slips that have been de-linked from each other.



Refer to the section [Company Selection](#)^[77] for details on selecting companies to include in this report. Refer to the section [Printing Options](#)^[80] for details on Quick Print, Preview & Print and other options.

Options

Select whether you require a detailed or summary report and whether you wish the results to be displayed in Name, S.I.N. or Employee Number order.

Preview / Print

Perform the adjustment calculations and create the adjustment report. The adjustments will be made according to the adjustment options you have entered for the company. See [Setting Adjustment Options](#)^[56] for further information about the adjustment options. The report will appear as a PDF file on your monitor. The report can be saved to file, printed, exported or emailed from the preview window.

Adjust Slips

Adjusts the CPP/QPP and EI for all of the employees in the selected companies without producing the Adjustment Report. The adjustments will be made according to the adjustment options you have entered for the company. See [Setting Adjustment Options](#)^[56] for further information about the adjustment options. The adjusted values will appear in the "Adjusted" column on the T4 and/or Relevé 1 slips when you view them and be printed on the T4 and/or Relevé 1 slips when they are printed.

Undo Adjustments

Select **Undo Adjustments** to remove the adjustment information from the T4 and/or Relevé 1 slips and revert them back to the originally entered values.

Refresh Data

Use this button to update any company data that may have changed since the Print Adjustment Report window was opened.

Refer to the following topics for detailed information on how each adjustment option affects entered data:

- [CPP/QPP Adjustment Options](#)^[57]
- [EI Adjustment Options](#)^[58]
- [PPIP/QPIP Adjustment Options](#)^[58]
- [Transfer Over Remittance](#)^[59]

8.6 E-Filing History Report

MENU: REPORTS > E-FILING HISTORY REPORT

The Electronic Filing History Report enables you to produce reports indicating slip types that have been submitted to CRA or MRQ electronically and submission dates.

Refer to the section [Company Selection](#)⁷⁷ for details on selecting companies to include in this report.
 Refer to the section [Layout Options](#)⁷⁸ for details on configuring the layout of the report.
 Refer to the section [Printing Options](#)⁸⁰ for details on Quick Print, Preview & Print and other options.

Returns to be Included

Select the return(s) to include in the report. Use "Select All" to select all returns or "Clear All" to deselect all returns.

Dates to be Included

Select the date range to be included in the report.

8.7 Validating Data Before Filing

MENU: REPORTS > VALIDATE DATA BEFORE FILING - FEDERAL or QUEBEC

The screenshot shows the 'Validate Data' window with the following details:

- Step 1: Select Companies to File:** A list on the left contains 'Demo' (checked) and 'Test Company'. A preview window on the right shows 'Demo'. Below the list is a checkbox for 'Display and process in selection sequence' and a '1 selected' indicator with a '<-Less' link.
- Step 2: Select Returns to File:** A grid of checkboxes for various return types: NR4, RRSP, T3, T4, T4ANR, T4RIF, T4RSP, T5, T1204, T5007, T5008, T5018, and TFSA.
- Step 3: Check Setup Options:** Two buttons: 'Transmitter Setup' and 'Set Output Folder', each with a question mark icon.
- Step 4: Set Filing Options:** Two dropdown menus: 'Select method of submission' (set to 'Internet') and 'Select status of slips to be submitted' (set to 'O - Original'). A checkbox below reads 'Only process slips selected for special e-filing on the Advanced tab'.
- Step 5: Prepare and Validate Submission File:** Three buttons: 'XML File and Validation Report' (highlighted in green), 'Validation Report Only', 'Refresh Data', and 'Close'.

The Validation Report (Federal shown as an example) will be run automatically when you process returns for electronic filing, or it can be run at any time by selecting **Validate Data Before Filing** from the **Reports** menu. The validation procedure will identify any missing or invalid data and allow you opportunity to correct the data before transmitting it. Select either the Federal or Quebec validation report as required; the only difference being the forms referenced.

Refer to the section [Company Selection](#)⁷⁷ for details on selecting companies to include in this report.

Select the company or companies and the type of return(s) to be validated. Select "Validation report only" to run the validation report on its own, or select a filing method to both validate and create the electronic filing submission at the same time. If the data fails the validation procedure, the filing will be aborted. See [Electronic Filing Preparation](#)⁹⁶ for further information regarding the settings in this window.

Once you click on **Process** the Validation Report will be generated. The **Critical Errors** list shows missing or invalid data that will cause the data submission to be rejected by CRA or MRQ. The **Warnings** list shows data that should be corrected but which will not cause rejection of the submission by CRA or MRQ. Either report can be printed by clicking the **Print** button.

Refresh Data

Use this button to incorporate any additions, deletions or changes made to the company list or changes made to individual slips since the Validating Data window was opened.

Set Output Folder

Allows the user to change the location of the XML submission files. See [File Locations](#)¹³⁰ for further

information.

8.8 E-Mail Recipient Slips

MENU: REPORTS > E-MAIL RECIPIENT SLIPS

eForms Enterprise Only

You will use the E-Mail Recipient Slips screen to configure eForms to send PDF versions of the recipient copies (copy 2 & 3) to their respective recipients.

Refer to the section [Company Selection](#)⁷⁷ for details on selecting companies to include in this report. Refer to the section [Printing Options](#)⁸⁰ for details on Quick Print, Preview & Print and other options.

Slips

Slip Type

Select the type of slip you will be emailing from the drop-down list. All slip types currently active in the database will be listed.


Select

This button allows you to select the recipients to whom slips will be emailed. The options are:

- All Recipients - email will be sent to all recipients
- Selected Recipients - email will be sent to selected recipients only (inactive when multiple companies have been selected)
- Email Not Sent - email will be sent to recipients who have not already been sent an email

Email Options



PDF Folder

Enter the name of the folder where the PDF files will be saved. Use the  icon to browse your computer for the desired folder.

Subject

Enter the subject of the message in this area

2nd Attachment

By default, a recipient's PDF slip is attached to the email for that recipient. This option allows you to attach a second file to the email. The second attachment will be sent to all recipients. Use the  icon to browse your computer for the attachment. The  icon can be used to clear the attachment field.

Body

Enter the body of the message in this area.

Save options

Saves the **Email Option** settings.

Preview

Used to review the email before sending.

Send

Sends the email. Depending on the number of recipients to email, the size of any attachments and the speed of your Internet connection, this could take some time.

Reset Status

eForms updates recipient records to record that an email has been sent; **Reset status** will delete this information for each recipient selected in the **Slips** section.

Edit List

Opens the [Edit List](#)  dialogue.

SMTP Server Settings

You may need to obtain the following information from your IT department or your Internet Service Provider (ISP)

SMTP Mail Server

Enter the name of your SMTP (outgoing) mail server.

Port Number

This is the port that your computer uses for outgoing email. Typically it will be "25" but your IT department or ISP may have configured outgoing email differently.

Server Timeout

The number of seconds that will pass before eForms stops trying to connect with the SMTP server; the

default is 100 seconds.

SSL Encryption

Toggles SSL encryption of the logon information. Using this option encrypts the account name and password, not the email itself. This option can only be used if your SMTP server requires SSL encryption.

User Name

The logon name for your SMTP mail server. In most cases this will be in the format of an email address.

Password

The password for your SMTP mail server; the password is case sensitive.

Remember Password

Check this box to allow eForms to remember the SMTP account password and avoid re-entering it each time slips are emailed. If eForms is running on an insecure system or in a publicly accessible area we recommend that you do not configure eForms to remember the password.

Reply Email

The email address to which delivery notifications or any recipient response will be sent.

Test Settings

This will test the email configuration as entered. A test email will be sent to the **Reply Email** entered above. If the test fails you should confirm that the information entered has been entered correctly and that your computer or network allows email to be sent from an installed application. You may have to ask your IT department or ISP to grant eForms an exception to existing firewall, security or email delivery protocols.

Save Settings

Saves the **SMTP Server Settings**.

Email Sending Rate

Do not limit the email sending rate (default)

Sends email in a single batch. **NOTE:** To reduce spam email, many Internet Service Providers (ISP) place restrictions on how email is sent. If you encounter unexpected delivery failures you can use the settings below to adjust eForms to fit your ISP's email protocols..

Limit email sending to ___ emails per hour

eForms will send the specified number of emails in an hour then pause until the next hour before continuing to send email. Use this setting when your ISP limits the number of emails that can be sent in an hour. You also account for the normal volume of your business email when using this setting.

Send batches of ___ emails

eForms will send the specified number of emails in a single batch then pause the amount time specified in **Time between batches** (see below) before continuing to send email. Use this setting when your ISP limits the number of emails that can be sent in a single batch.

Time between batches

Specify the number of minutes for eForms to pause between email batches.

Save Settings

Saves the **Email Sending Rate** settings.

8.9 Company Summary

MENU: REPORTS > COMPANY SUMMARY

The Company Summary is a listing of the companies in the current database with the number of active and inactive slips of each type. Select **Company Summary** from the **Reports** menu to generate this report. A dialog box will open which will allow you to select which companies to include and other options.

Refer to the section [Company Selection](#)⁷⁷ for details on selecting companies to include in this report.
 Refer to the section [Options](#)⁷⁸ for details on configuring the layout of the report.
 Refer to the section [Printing Options](#)⁸⁰ for details on Quick Print, Preview & Print and other options.

Fields

Select one of the two options listed below:

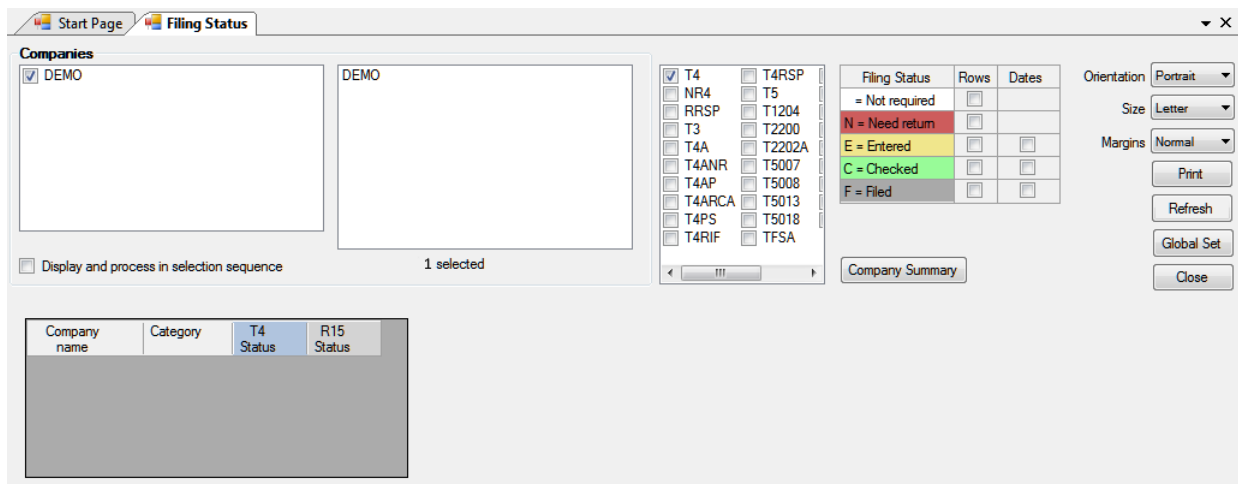
- All - include all the fields available on the slip (report may print with a very small font to fit all data)
- Selected - print only those fields which you select

If you chose **Selected**, click on the box beside each field you wish to include in the report. Clicking on **Clear** will remove all selections.

8.10 Company Filing Status

MENU: REPORTS > COMPANY FILING STATUS

eForms Enterprise Only



The Filing Status report displays the "Filing Status" selection window which is used to filter data by filing status. Only selected data will be acted upon by the tool. Any combination of return types or companies can be selected. Filing status options are:

- **Not Required** - No return is required
- **Need Return** - A return is required
- **Entered** - A return has been entered into eForms
- **Checked** - Data entered has been checked
- **Filed** - The return has been filed with the CRA and/or Revenu Québec

Once you have made the desired selections you can click on the "Refresh" button to display the filing status for the selected employers in the lower half of the screen and the "Print" button will become active; allowing you to print the report.

8.11 Company Statistics

MENU: REPORTS > COMPANY STATISTICS

The **Company Statistics** report shows in tabular form the total number of companies entered; the number of returns for each company; the total number of slips entered for each return and the average number of slips per return.

8.12 More

MENU: REPORTS > MORE...

Selecting this option opens the [Configure Database](#) ⁴⁷ dialogue where you can configure the current database to include / exclude specific forms.

8.13 Filing Amended, Canceled or Additional Information

You may occasionally need to file a return containing Amended, Canceled or Additional data; please follow the steps below to ensure correct processing of the return. **Note:** Please backup your original data as changes made to prepare returns containing amended, canceled or additional information are permanent and cannot be undone.

Submitting Amended Data - Do the following if data already submitted to CRA or MRQ needs to be updated:

- Change the status of the slip to "Amended." If you are importing data into eForms, ensure that the REPORTCODE or SLIPSTATUS field contains "A" (for CRA and Revenu Québec returns)
- Make the necessary changes to the original data
- Process the return; select "Amended" as the status of slips to include only amended slips in the submission
- Print the slips; select "Amended" as the status of slips to print only amended slips

Submitting Canceled Data - Do the following if data already submitted to CRA or MRQ needs to be deleted:

- Change the status of the slip to "Canceled." If you are importing data into eForms, ensure that the REPORTCODE or SLIPSTATUS field contains "C" (for CRA and Relevé 1 returns) or "D" (for Revenu Québec returns other than the Relevé 1)
- Make no changes to the original data
- Process the return; select "Canceled" as the status of slips to include only canceled slips in the submission
- Print the slips; select "Canceled" as the status of slips to print only canceled slips

Submitting Additional Data - Do the following if data already submitted to CRA or MRQ is found to be incomplete:

- Manually add (or import) the additional slips as required, the status of the additional slips must be "Original." If you are importing data into eForms, ensure that the REPORTCODE or SLIPSTATUS field contains "O" (for CRA and Relevé 1 returns) or "R" (for Revenu Québec returns other than the Relevé 1)
- Make no changes data already in the system
- Process the return for the new company; select "Original" as the status of slips to include only original slips in the submission
- Print the slips; select "Original" as the status of slips to print only original slips

Submitting a Data Subset - Do the following if only a subset of data will be submitted to CRA or MRQ

- Add or change data as required (as per above)
- Open the Advanced Tab for each slip to be processed
- If you have eForms Enterprise: Enter unique text in the box marked "*Subset tag for this slip*" to include this slip in your electronic submission (XML file). Then enter this same text in the box marked "*Only process slips with this subset tag on the Advanced tab*" on the [Electronic Filing](#)^[96] page for the appropriate slip type.
- If you have eForms Lite, Basic or Standard: Check the box marked "*Check to select this slip for special electronic filing*" to include this slip in your electronic submission (XML file), this box will be cleared for each slip after the XML file has been created. Then check the box marked "*Only process slips that are selected on the Advanced tab*" on the [Electronic Filing](#)^[96] page for the appropriate slip type.
- Process the return; select "Original", "Amended" or "Canceled" (as necessary) as the status of slips to include only these slips in the submission
- If you have eForms Enterprise: Print the slips from the [Printing Slips](#)^[80] page after specifying the subset tag for the slips to be printed.
- If you have eForms Lite, Basic or Plus: Print each slip individually from its data entry screen

Part IX

Electronic Filing

AVANTAX
eFORMS

9 Electronic Filing

9.1 Electronic Filing Preparation

MENU: REPORTS > *form type* > ELECTRONIC FILING

or

MENU: ELECTRONIC FILING > CANADA REVENUE AGENCY or REVENU QUÉBEC

NOTE: During setup you should complete the [Electronic Filing Page](#) ¹²⁵ of the **User Setup Options** submenu of the **Setup** menu if you plan to submit returns electronically. Much of the information required by eForms for electronic file processing is contained there.

To access electronic filing you can either select the Electronic Filing menu; or choose Electronic Filing from the appropriate slip listed under the Reports menu. **Note:** The screen shots and instructions below describe the process for CRA returns only; the process is identical for filing Revenu Québec returns.

The screenshot displays the 'Electronic Filing' application window. It is divided into five main steps:

- Step 1: Select Companies to File:** A list on the left shows 'Demo' with a checked checkbox. A larger pane on the right also displays 'Demo'. Below the list, it indicates '1 selected'. On the right side of the window, there are controls for 'Select: Current Company', 'Filing Status', 'Filter', 'Clear All', and 'User-Defined Groups' (Save, Rename, List, Save As, Delete, Exception).
- Step 2: Select Returns to File:** A list contains 'T4', 'T4A', and 'T5', each with an unchecked checkbox.
- Step 3: Check Setup Options:** Two buttons are present: 'Transmitter Setup' and 'Set Output Folder', each with a question mark icon.
- Step 4: Set Filing Options:** Two dropdown menus are shown: 'Select method of submission:' set to 'Internet' and 'Select status of slips to be submitted:' set to 'O - Original'. Below these are two unchecked checkboxes for special e-filing options.
- Step 5: Prepare and Validate Submission File:** A row of buttons includes 'XML File and Validation Report' (highlighted in green), 'Validation Report Only', 'Refresh Data', and 'Close'.

A video thumbnail with the 'AvanTax eForms' logo is positioned to the right of the main content area.

Click on the video thumbnail on the electronic filing page to be taken to our training video regarding electronic filing.

Step 1: Select Companies to File

Refer to the section [Company Selection](#) ⁷⁷ for details on selecting companies to include in this report.

Note: eForms Lite and Basic can select one Company at a time to file electronically; eForms Standard and

Enterprise can select multiple companies.

Step 2: Select Returns to File

You can select any number of return types to include by clicking on the checkbox beside each return type to be included in the electronic submission.

Step 3: Check Setup Options

Transmitter Setup

Pressing this button will allow you access to the information stored on the [Electronic Filing](#)^[96] page of the [User Settings](#)^[134] submenu of [Setup](#)^[38] menu where you can add or edit as required. Clicking on the **OK** button will return you to the electronic filing dialog box.

Set Output Folder

Use this option to customize the destination where eForms will save the XML output for this report.

Step 4: Set Filing Options

Select the Method of Submission

As diskette and CD/DVD submissions are no longer permitted, **Internet** is the only option available.

Select Status of Slips to be Submitted

Each submission can contain only original, amended or canceled returns. Select "*Original*," "*Amended*" or "*Canceled*" to include all original, amended or canceled returns (respectively) of the types selected for the companies included in your submission. **Note:** eForms does not include slips having a zero dollar value in an electronic submission.

Only process slips that are selected for special e-filing on the Advanced tab

Check the box marked "*Only process slips that are selected for special e-filing on the Advanced tab*" to create an electronic submission (XML file) containing only selected slips. You must also check the box marked "*Check to select this slip for special electronic filing*" on the [Advanced Tab](#)^[69] on the data entry screen for the slip(s) to be included. This feature allows you to select a subset of slips for XML submission; such as when you may need to issue an additional, amended or cancelled slip and do not need to include slips previously submitted to CRA or MRQ.

Only process slips with this subset tag on the Advanced tab (*Enterprise only*)

Check the box marked "*Only process slips with this subset tag on the Advanced tab*" to create an electronic submission (XML file) containing only slips with a particular subset tag. You must also enter the subset tag on the [Advanced Tab](#)^[69] on the data entry screen for the slip(s) to be included.

Step 5: Prepare and Validate Submission File

Validation Report Only

Click this button to validate the selected data and correct any critical or warning errors. This option only validates the selected data, it will not create an XML file.

Note: Data validation errors found using **XML File and Validation Report** and **Validation Report Only** that would result in a rejection of your submission will be listed in a **Critical Error** report and **must** be corrected before eForms will generate an XML file. Errors that should be corrected, but will not invalidate the submission if they are ignored, are displayed in a **Data Validation Warnings** report.

Validation Options

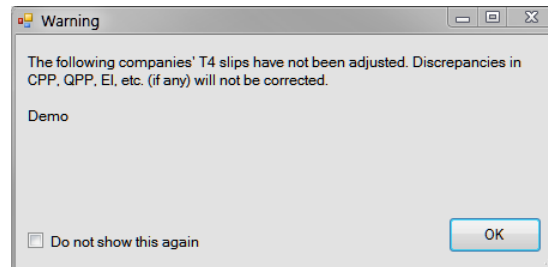
This section is hidden by default but can be displayed by clicking on "**Validation Options**" at the bottom of the screen. In this section you can

- adjust the number of Critical and Warning messages displayed, the default is 20
- set whether or not to show errors in the XML schema, this option is often useful when diagnosing Critical errors
- determine whether or not to display Warning messages, since they do not materially impact on the

acceptability of a submission

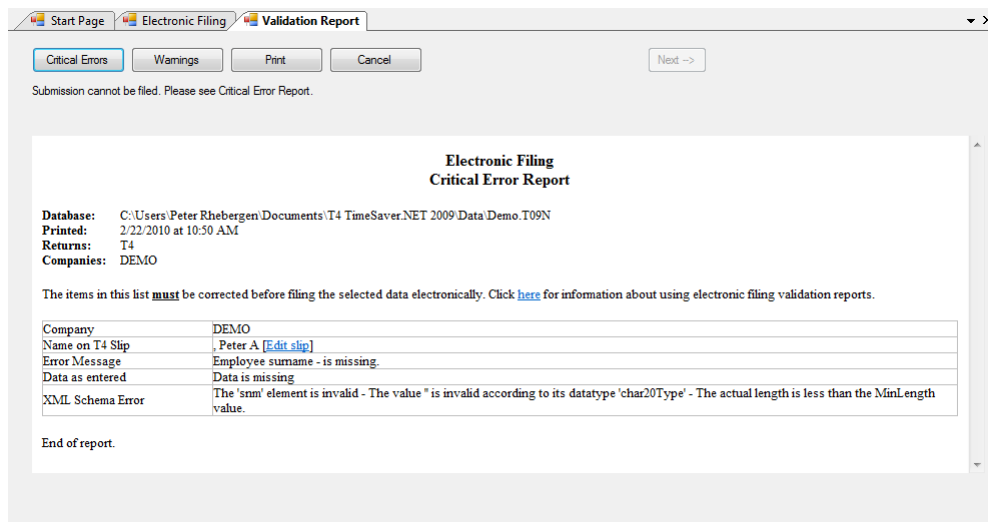
XML File and Validation Report

Clicking this button will cause eForms to validate the selected data, display any applicable critical or warning messages and create the XML file (if no critical errors were found). **Note:** If you are preparing an electronic file including unadjusted T4 and/or Relevé 1 data the following message will be displayed:

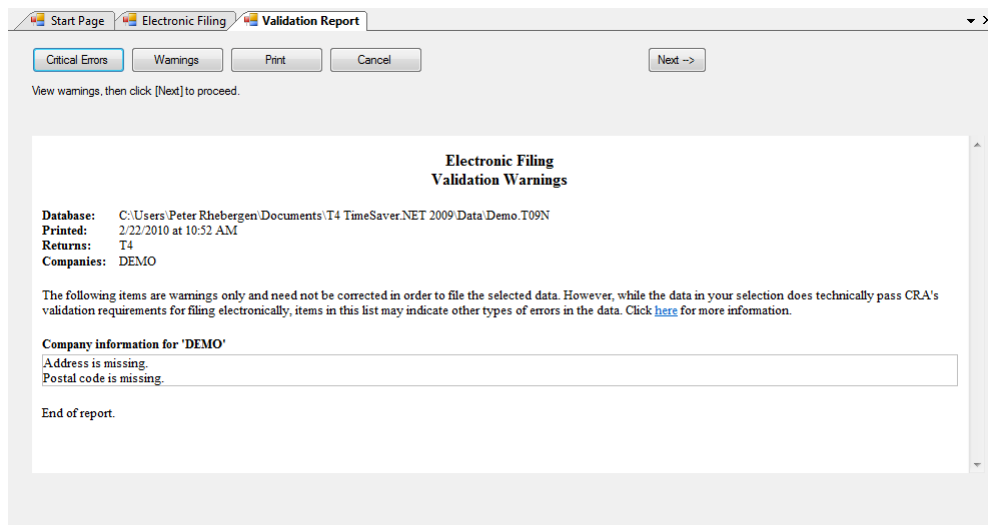


This message can be ignored if you do not intend to use the [Adjustment Report](#) ⁵⁶ option of eForms on the data being submitted.

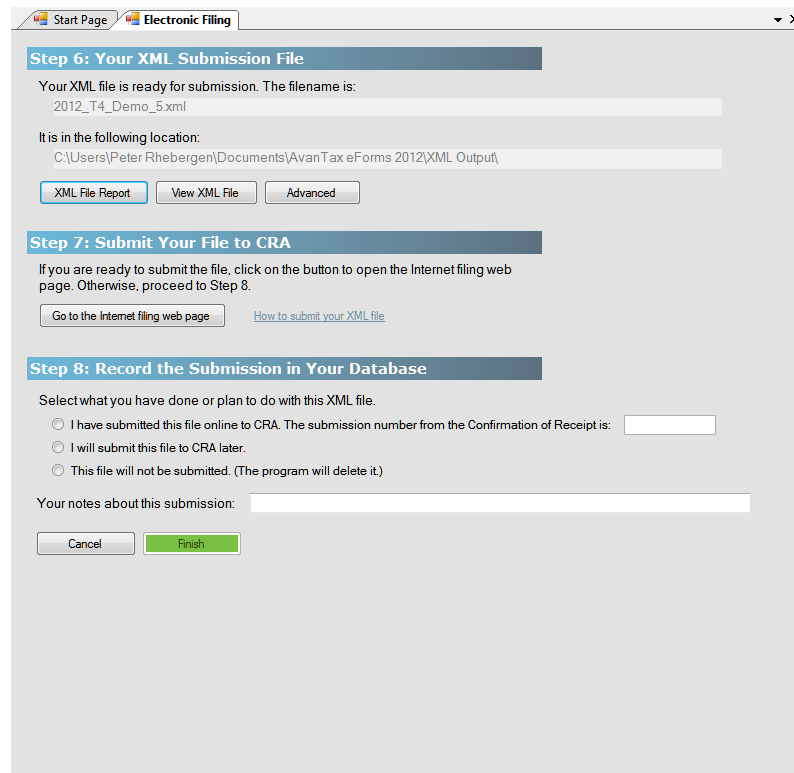
A validation report will be generated and displayed; it can be printed if desired.



Processing of an electronic return will be halted if any Critical Errors are found. Critical Errors are those that would cause CRA or MRQ to reject the electronic return. Processing of the electronic return can only continue if all Critical Errors have been repaired.



Pressing the Next button on the Validation Report (available only if no Critical Errors have been found) will create the XML file. Once the XML file has been successfully created the Internet Filing dialogue will be displayed:



Step 6: Your XML Submission File

The message "Your XML file is ready for submission. The filename is" is displayed at the top of this screen followed by the name of the XML file and its location on your computer. Make note of this information as it will be required by the CRA Internet File Transfer webpage to denote the file to be uploaded.

Print ED-400-V

If you are preparing an XML submission for Revenu Québec you will see this additional button which allows you

to print the ED-400 form.

Print Company List

Prints a list of all companies included in the submission, we recommend that you print this report and retain it for your records.

View XML File

Opens the XML file for your review in your default XML viewer, typically your default Internet browser. We recommend that you be extremely cautious if you open the XML file in an editor due to the risk of invalidating the submission.

Advanced

Toggles the display of three additional buttons by which the XML file may be acted upon:

- **Rename XML File** - Allows you to change the name of the XML file
- **Move XML File** - Allows you to move the XML file from its default location to a location of your choice
- **Go to File Location** - Opens your default computer browser at the location where the XML file has been saved

Step 7: Submit Your File to CRA

Your XML file has been created but you must go to the [CRA](#)^[103] Internet File Transfer site and follow the instructions there to submit the XML file. The submission is NOT automatic as the CRA does not permit any software to communicate directly with the Internet File Transfer site. Once you have submitted the XML file, you will receive a Confirmation of Receipt which you should enter in Step 8 for your records.

Click on **Go to the Internet filing web page** to begin the process of submitting your XML file to CRA. To log in to the CRA Internet filing web page you will need the Account Number and Web Access Code for the company for which you are filing an Internet return. To log on to the Revenu Québec Internet filing web page you will need the username and password assigned to you by Revenu Québec.

Notes on the Account Number and the Web Access Code

- The Account Number and the Web Access Code are not interchangeable; they are two different numbers of two different formats used in two different capacities. Contact the CRA if you need an Account Number or Web Access Code.
- The Account Number and Web Access Code do not serve to identify the entity submitting the XML file. Filer identification is contained within the XML file and is taken from the [Electronic Filing Page](#)^[125] (accessed through [User Settings](#)^[134] under the [Setup](#)^[38] menu).

Once you have logged in to the filing site, you will be prompted to upload the XML file created by eForms in Step 6. By default, eForms saves the XML file in the **XML Output** folder; which can be located by using the DIAGNOSTICS AND FILE LOCATIONS option under the HELP menu in eForms. eForms saves all XML files in the following format:

COMPANY_NAME_XXX.XML

Where: "COMPANY_NAME" is the name of the company for which the file has been created with all space characters replace by an underscore character; "xxx" is a sequential number applied by eForms to ensure that older files are not overwritten, and "XML" is the file type designator required by CRA. If the submission is for multiple companies, "COMPANY_NAME" will be replaced by "MULTIPLE_COMPANIES."

Filing Multiple Returns

eForms Standard and Enterprise are able to batch submit returns for multiple companies and multiple return types into a single file which can be no larger than 150Mb (contact the CRA if your file exceeds 150Mb). Since

you are acting as an agent for multiple companies, to submit a batch XML file, you must use your company's Account Number and Web Access Code to access the CRA website.

eForms Lite and Basic are limited to submitting single returns over the Internet for a single company at a time. As above, the file can be no larger than 150Mb in size. If you are using one of these eForms versions to file electronic returns for a significant number of clients it may be in your best interest to upgrade to the eForms Standard or Enterprise.

Making a Payment

If you must make a payment with your submission you can visit CRA's [My Payment website](#); if your financial institution is supported you can setup your payment options as necessary.

Step 8: Record the Submission in Your Database

Select what you will do with this XML file

Choose what action you will take with the XML that was created in Step 6:

- **I have submitted this file online to CRA. The submission number from the Confirmation of Receipt is...** - Click this radio button if you have submitted the XML file to CRA and have received a confirmation number (once CRA has received the XML file you will receive a confirmation number) record the confirmation number here for your records.
- **I will submit this file to CRA later** - Click this radio button if you will not immediately be submitting the XML file to CRA but wish to retain the file for submission at a later date.
- **This file will not be submitted (The program will delete it)** - Click this radio button if you will not be submitting the XML file to CRA; eForms will delete the XML file when you click NEXT button.

Your notes about this submission

Here you can enter any information you wish to record about this XML file.

Cancel

Cancels the submission process, deletes the XML file and returns you to eForms.

Finish

Only available when one of the three radio buttons in Step 8 has been chosen; when clicked it will return you to eForms after confirming whether or not you wish to update the filing status for the company(ies) included in the XML submission.

There is no need to submit a transmittal report (T619 form) with electronic returns.

Electronic Filing for Revenu Québec

Steps 1 through 7 are identical to electronic filing for Canada Revenue Agency.

The screenshot displays the 'Electronic Filing' window with the following steps:

- Step 1: Select Companies to File**: A list box contains 'Demo'. A 'Select:' dropdown is set to 'Current Company'. Buttons for 'Filing Status', 'Filter', 'Clear All', and 'User-Defined Groups' (Save, Rename, List, Save As, Delete, Exception) are visible.
- Step 2: Select Returns to File**: A list box contains 'RL-1' and 'RL-3'.
- Step 3: Check Setup Options**: Buttons for 'Transmitter Setup', 'Set Relevé Number', 'Set Output Folder', and 'Remove Relevé #'s.
- Step 4: Set Filing Options**: 'Select method of submission:' is set to 'Internet'. 'Select status of slips to be submitted:' is set to '1 - Original'. Two checkboxes are present: 'Only process slips selected for special e-filing on the Advanced tab' and 'Only process slips with this subset tag on the Advanced tab'.
- Step 5: Prepare and Validate Submission File**: Buttons for 'XML File and Validation Report', 'Validation Report Only', 'Refresh Data', and 'Close'.

The screenshot displays the 'Electronic Filing' window with the following steps:

- Step 6: Your XML Submission File**: 'Your XML file is ready for submission. The filename is: 15123456001.XML'. 'It is in the following location: C:\Users\Marsha\Documents\AvanTax eForms 2015\XML Output\'. Buttons for 'Print ED-400-V', 'XML File Report', 'View XML File', and 'Advanced' are shown.
- Step 7: Submit Your File to Revenu Québec**: 'If you are ready to submit the file, click on the button to open the Internet filing web page. Otherwise, proceed to Step 8.' A button 'Go to the Internet filing web page' and a link 'How to submit your XML file' are present.
- Step 8: Record the Submission in Your Database**: 'Select what you have done or plan to do with this XML file.' Three radio buttons are shown: 'I have submitted this file online to MRQ. The submission number from the Confirmation of Receipt is: [text box]', 'I will submit this file to Revenu Québec later.', and 'This file will not be submitted. (The program will delete it.)'. A text box for 'Your notes about this submission:' and 'Cancel'/'Finish' buttons are also present.

Step 7: Submit your File to MRQ

Click on **Go to the Internet filing web page** to begin the process of submitting your XML file to MRQ. To log on to the Revenu Québec Internet filing web page you will need the username and password assigned to you by Revenu Québec. In order to submit your XML file to MRQ, you will need your Québec Enterprise Number (NEQ) and Identification File Number. The Québec Enterprise Number and Identification File Number are entered on the Company Setup screen.

Step 8: Record the Submission in Your Database **Select what you will do with this XML file**

Choose what action you will take with the XML that was created in Step 6:

- **I have submitted this file online to MRQ. The submission number from the Confirmation of Receipt is...** - Click this radio button if you have submitted the XML file to MRQ and have received a confirmation number (once MRQ has received the XML file you will receive a confirmation number) record the confirmation number here for your records.
- **I will submit this file to MRQ later** - Click this radio button if you will not immediately be submitting the XML file to MRQ but wish to retain the file for submission at a later date.
- **This file will not be submitted (The program will delete it)** - Click this radio button if you will not be submitting the XML file to MRQ; eForms will delete the XML file when you click NEXT button.

Your notes about this submission

Here you can enter any information you wish to record about this XML file.

Cancel

Cancels the submission process, deletes the XML file and returns you to eForms.

Finish

Only available when one of the three radio buttons in Step 8 has been chosen; when clicked it will return you to eForms after confirming whether or not you wish to update the filing status for the company(ies) included in the XML submission.

9.2 Instructions for CRA Returns

The following instructions are provided here for a convenient reference. For complete details see the CRA website.

1. Electronic filing submissions may be made by Internet. A complete electronic filing submission contains the transmitter identification as well as the slip and summary information for each return. No paper forms are required with the submission.
2. Anyone making an electronic filing submission must have a Transmitter Number. If you do not have a Transmitter Number, contact the CRA at 1-800-665-5164 to be assigned one. If you cannot obtain a Transmitter Number, use the default Transmitter Number of MM555555.
3. Filers of any combination of returns totalling over 50 slips are required by CRA to file their submission over the Internet. Internet submissions may not exceed 150Mb. If your submissions is larger than 150Mb it must either be compressed or split into separate submissions to fall below the 150Mb limit. The CRA encourages all employers who use computerized methods to generate returns to submit them to the CRA electronically.
4. Do not send CRA paper copies of any returns that have been filed electronically.
5. If corrections need to be made to a submission that has already been sent to CRA, create an electronic filing submission of the amended or canceled returns and submit it to CRA. Note that electronic original, amended and canceled submissions cannot be combined.

9.3 Instructions for RQ Returns

The following instructions are provided here for convenient reference. For complete details see the Revenu Québec website.

1. Electronic filing submissions may be made by Internet. A complete electronic filing submission contains the transmitter identification as well as the slip and summary information for each return. No paper forms are required with the submission.
2. Anyone making an electronic filing submission must have a Transmitter Number.

3. Returns for employers filing over 50 returns are required by Revenu Québec to be filed electronically. Internet submissions may not exceed 150Mb. If the transmission exceeds 150Mb, contact the [Division de l'acquisition des données électroniques](#) (866-814-8392) for information on how to proceed.
4. Do not send Revenu Québec paper copies of any returns that have been filed electronically.
5. You must send Revenu Québec a paper copy of the summaries by mail. Form RLZ-1.S-V can be transmitted using a Clic Revenu online service.
6. If corrections need to be made to a submission that has already been sent to Revenu Québec, contact the department above for further information.

9.3.1 Using Sequence (Relevé) Numbers in Electronic Returns

Revenu Québec assigns sequence numbers directly to filers of electronic returns (as opposed to recipient slips in which sequence numbers are assigned to ELM Computer Systems and distributed among eForms users). You have the option to set the electronic sequence number by using the Set Serial Number button on the Electronic Filing screen for the Relevé in question; simply click on this button and you will be able to enter the appropriate sequence number from the range assigned to you by the Revenu Québec.

Refer to [Using Sequence Numbers \(Relevé\) Numbers on RL Slips](#)⁷⁶ for further information

Part X

Using Tools to Manipulate Data

AVANTAX
eFORMS

10 Using Tools to Manipulate Data

10.1 Convert Databases

MENU: TOOLS > CONVERT LAST YEAR'S DATABASES

Refer to the [Converting a Database](#) ^[46] section for information on this topic.

10.2 Merge Companies

MENU: TOOLS > MERGE COMPANIES

Merge Companies merges two companies into a third company. Each company can be stored in any existing database accessible to eForms; the company containing the merged data must not already exist in the database where it will be stored.

Company 1 / Company 2

Click the **Database** button to select the database containing the company to be merged, then select the company from the **Company** drop-down box below.

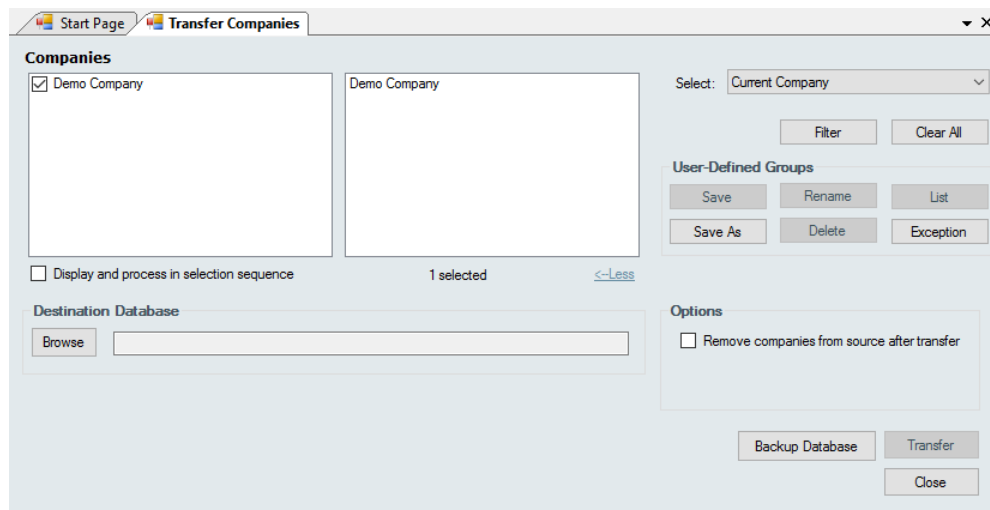
New Company

Click the **Database** button to select a database where merged company will be stored and type a name of the company in the **Company** line. If the merged company already exists in the database the merge will not take place; enter a unique company name or create a [new database](#) ^[45] to store the merged company.

Changes made using this tool cannot be undone unless you use "Backup Database" to create a backup before proceeding.

10.3 Transfer Companies

MENU: TOOLS > TRANSFER COMPANIES



Refer to the section [Company Selection](#) ⁷⁷ for details on selecting companies to be included in this process.

Use **Transfer Companies** to transfer companies from the current database to any other 2018 eForms database. Use the **Browse** button to select any existing database as the destination. Select the companies to be transferred from the list on the left; as companies are selected, they will be displayed on the right.

Options

Remove companies from source after transfer

If this option is checked, the selected companies will be permanently deleted from the source database; otherwise, the selected companies will remain in the source database and the destination database.

Changes made using this tool cannot be undone unless you use "Backup Database" to create a backup before proceeding.

10.4 Global Changes

10.4.1 Adjustment Options

MENU: TOOLS > GLOBAL CHANGES > ADJUSTMENT OPTIONS

Refer to the section [Company Selection](#)⁷⁷ for details on selecting companies to be included in this process.

Use the **Global Changes - Adjustment Options** tool to change the adjustment options for companies in the current database. Click **Apply** to apply settings in sections with the **Change these settings** box checked to the selected companies. Changes made here will not apply new adjustments to existing slips and are not retroactive to any adjustments already made. To adjust slips using the new adjustment options you must run the [Adjustment Report](#)⁸⁵.

See the following sections of this guide for detailed descriptions of how each adjustment type is calculated:

- [CPP/QPP Adjustment Options](#)⁵⁷
- [EI Adjustment Options](#)⁵⁸
- [PPIP Adjustment Options](#)⁵⁸
- [Transfer of Over-Remittance](#)⁵⁹
- [Other Options](#)⁵⁹

Changes made using this tool can not be undone.

10.4.2 Contact Information

MENU: TOOLS > GLOBAL CHANGES > CONTACT INFORMATION

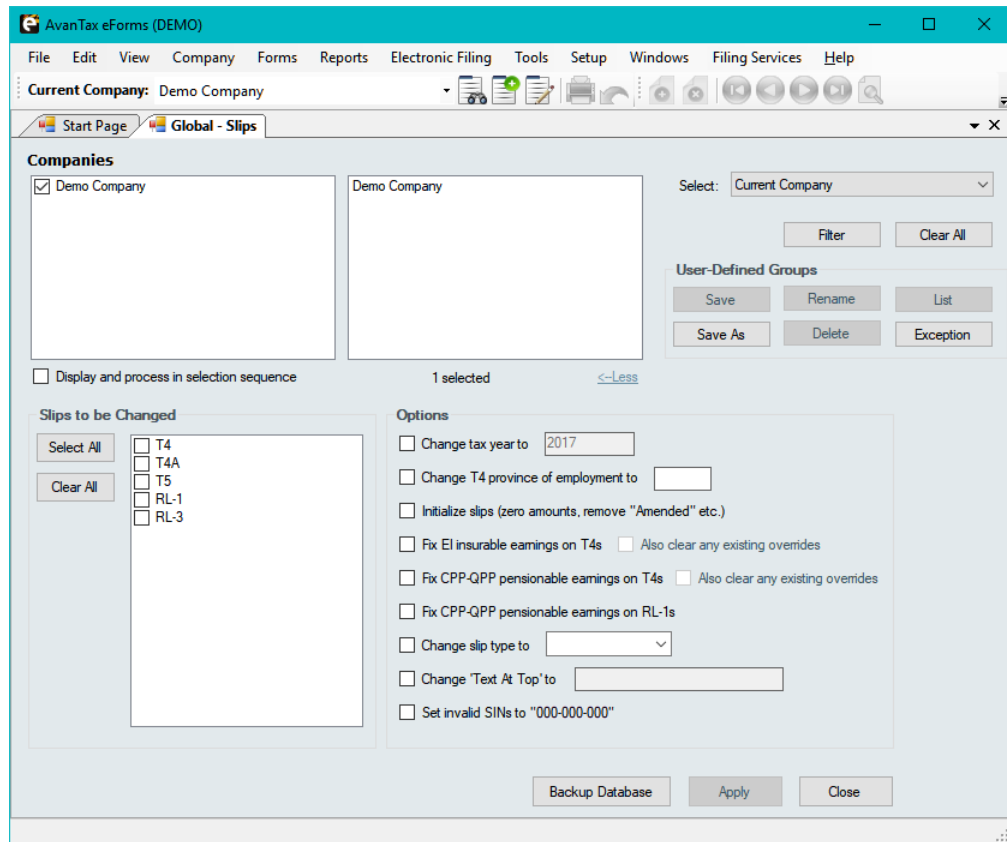
Refer to the section [Company Selection](#) for details on selecting companies to be included in this process.

Use the Global Changes - Contact Information tool to modify the contact information on the summaries of any return types that exist for any companies in the current database. The return types to which the changes will be applied can be selected from **Summaries to be Changed**. Updated contact and certification information is entered as appropriate in the fields under the headings **New Contact Information** and **New Certification Information**. Clicking on **Apply** will apply the changes to all selected companies and return types.

Changes made using this tool can not be undone unless you use "Backup Database" to create a backup before proceeding.

10.4.3 Slip Information

MENU: TOOLS > GLOBAL CHANGES > SLIP INFORMATION



Refer to the section [Company Selection](#) for details on selecting companies to be included in this process.

Use the **Global Changes - Slip Information** tool to modify the taxation year and province of employment and/or initialize data on slips of any return types that exist for any companies in the current database. The return types to which the changes will be applied can be selected from **Slips to be Changed**. The desired changes are entered as appropriate under **Options**. Clicking on **Apply** will apply the changes to all selected companies.

Changes made using this tool can not be undone unless you use "Backup Database" to create a backup before proceeding.

Options (only a single option can be selected at a time)

Change tax year to...

The year on all selected slips will be changed to the indicated year when this box is checked.

Change T4 province of employment to...

The province of employment on all selected slips will be changed to the indicated province of employment when this box is checked.

Initialize slips (zero amounts, remove "Amended" etc.)

Check this box to initialize all selected slips to contain only name and address information.

Fix EI insurable earnings on T4s

Set EI insurable earnings to the lesser of Employment Income (Box 14) and Maximum EI Earnings (\$858.22) on all selected T4s.

NOTE: EI insurable earnings will be overwritten on all selected T4s that are not EI exempt.

Fix CPP-QPP pensionable earnings on T4s

Set CPP pensionable earnings the lesser of Employment Income (Box 14) and Maximum CPP Earnings (\$2,593.80) on all selected T4s.

NOTE: CPP pensionable earnings will be overwritten on all selected T4s that are not CPP exempt.

Fix CPP-QPP pensionable earnings on Relevé 1s

Set QPP pensionable earnings to the lesser of Employment Income (Box A) and Maximum QPP Earnings (\$2,829.60) on all selected Relevé 1s.

NOTE: QPP pensionable earnings will be overwritten on all selected Relevé 1s that are not QPP exempt.

Change slip type to...

The slip type on all selected slips will be changed to the indicated type (Original, Amended or Canceled) when this box is checked.

Change "Text At Top" to...

The "Text At Top" field on all selected slips will be changed as indicated when this box is checked.

Set invalid SINs to "000-000-000"

All invalid and missing SINs will be set to "000-000-000" for all selected slips when this box is checked.

10.4.4 Remove Slips

MENU: TOOLS > GLOBAL CHANGES > REMOVE SLIPS

The Remove Slips function allows you to remove all slips of any type for any company in the database.

Refer to the section [Company Selection](#) ⁷⁷ for details on selecting companies to be included in this process.

Option

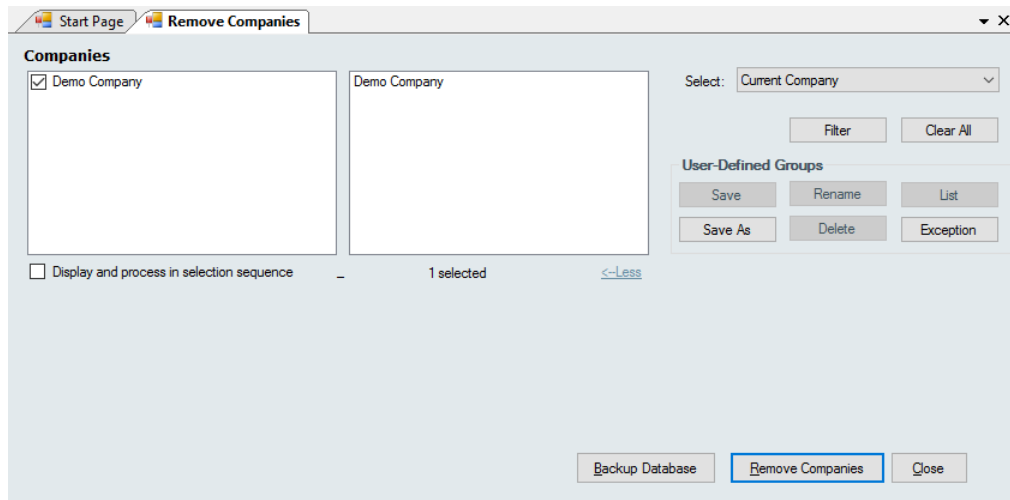
When "Remove inactive slips only" is checked only inactive (zero value) slips will be removed.

Changes made using this tool cannot be undone unless you use "Backup Database" to create a backup before proceeding.

10.4.5 Remove Companies

MENU: TOOLS > GLOBAL CHANGES > REMOVE COMPANIES

The Remove Companies function allows you to remove any selection of companies (and their related slips) from the database.



Refer to the section [Company Selection](#) for details on selecting companies to be included in this process.

Changes made using this tool cannot be undone unless you use "Backup Database" to create a backup before proceeding.

10.5 Import / Export Data

MENU: TOOLS > IMPORT / EXPORT DATA

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

If you have information in a payroll package or another tax slip preparation software product and the software allows you to export data into a CSV, Excel or XML file, you can use the **Import from Excel File**, **Import from CSV File** or **Import from XML File** functions to import the data into eForms.

10.5.1 Open Excel Templates

MENU: TOOLS > IMPORT / EXPORT DATA > OPEN EXCEL TEMPLATES

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

This menu item opens the Excel import templates using your default spreadsheet editor. The templates were installed with eForms in a subfolder named DB in the same folder where eForms was installed. Use the Excel import templates as a guide in creating an import file that can be used to import data from third party applications into eForms. The Excel import templates also contain a sheet with sample data as an example of how data on the sheets should be entered.

NOTE: Use your spreadsheet editor's "Save As" function to save the spreadsheet containing your data under a different filename. Failure to do this will cause the Excel import template to be overwritten by the file containing your data; making your import data available to all other users of eForms (as well as permanently deleting the Excel templates).

10.5.2 Import from Excel File

MENU: TOOLS > IMPORT / EXPORT DATA > IMPORT FROM EXCEL FILE

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

(For evaluation purposes, demo installations and eForms Basic can import the first three records of an Excel file)

NOTE: Microsoft Excel must be installed on your computer to use the Import form Excel File function.

Instructions

1. When importing using eForms Standard, each sheet in the spreadsheet must contain data for one company and one slip type only. When importing using eForms Enterprise, each sheet in the spreadsheet can contain multiple companies by entering the company name(s) in the COMPANY.NAME1 column (and, optionally, a company tag in the COMPANY.COMPANYTAG column) to distinguish between the companies that each slip will be imported into. Each sheet will be imported separately.
2. Insert a new column, as column A, at the left of the sheet.
3. Insert a new row, as row 1, at the top of the sheet.
4. Enter the appropriate key in cell A1 to designate the type of data being imported (use of the same key in the other cells in column A is not required). Refer to the appropriate section under [Headings for Import Files](#)^[140] for the keys for each type of form.
5. Complete the first row by adding the headings that eForms expects for the type of data being imported. See the section [Headings for Import Files](#)^[140] for the headings for each slip type. Errors will result if headings are used that are not recognized by eForms. Sample Excel import file templates and a sheet containing sample data can be found using the menu path: TOOLS > IMPORT DATA > OPEN EXCEL TEMPLATES. There is no need to include columns for every heading (nor need they be in any specific order); only include columns for which data exists that will be imported. Additionally, if you have a column or row of data in your spreadsheet that you do not wish to import, you can force eForms to ignore it by entering "NULL" in the top cell of a column (to ignore the column) or in the first cell of a row (to ignore the row).
6. Make sure that the data in each column matches the headings. For example, if the city and province were exported to a single column in the Excel sheet, you will need to move the province to the PROV column and the city to the CITY column. A typical spread sheet could look something like this:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	T4	LASTNAME	FIRSTNAME	INITIAL	ADDRESS1	ADDRESS2	CITY	PROV	POSTAL	COUNTRY	SIN	TAXYEAR	INCOME	COMPANY.NAME1	INCOME
2		Aarons	Aldo	A	1 Apple Court	Apt. 1	Acton	ON	A1A1A1	CAN	123456789	2009	10,000.00	ABCDE Company	1234567.89
3		Brown	Bob		2 Birch Street		Barrie	ON	B2B2B2	CAN	234567890	2009	20,000.20	ABCDE Company	2345678.91
4		Clark	Carl	C	3 Cedar St.		Collingwood	ON	C3C3C3	CAN	345678901	2009	33,333.33	ABCDE Company	3456789.12
5		Dickson	Daryl	D	4 Delaware Dr.	Suite 4	Durham	ON	D4D4D4	CAN	456789012	2009	4,000.00	ABCDE Company	4567891.23
6		Emery	Ellen	E	5 Everett Ct.		Ewing	ON	E5E5E5	CAN	567890123	2009	55.05	ABCDE Company	5678912.34
7		French	Fred		6 Fir Drive		Fergus	ON	F6F6F6	CAN	678901234	2009	6,000.60	FGH Corporation	6789123.45
8		Gundeson	George	G	7 Gray Road	Unit 7	Grimsby	ON	G7G7G7	CAN	789012345	2009	777.00	FGH Corporation	7891234.56
9		Henstock	Hazel	H	8 Hettersley Circle		Hamilton	ON	H8H8H8	CAN	890123456	2009	88,008.80	FGH Corporation	8912345.67

A common problem when creating an import file is the presence of empty cells beyond the data cells; this will cause the import process to report an error condition. To correct this problem, simply copy and paste your data cells into a new sheet and import from the new sheet.

COMPANY.NAME1 (eForms Enterprise Only)

The COMPANY.NAME1 is used exclusively by eForms Enterprise to enable importing data for multiple payers/employers/companies. To use this field simply enter the name of a company already existing in the eForms database for each slip to be imported to that company and the data will be saved to the appropriate company during import. COMPANY.NAME1 is a text field that can contain up to 30 characters.

COMPANY.COMPANYTAG (eForms Enterprise Only)

The COMPANY.COMPANYTAG heading is used exclusively by eForms Enterprise to enable importing data for multiple payers/employer/companies with the same name. To use this field simply enter the tag you wish to

use to distinguish one company from another with the same name. The COMPANY.COMPANYTAG heading **MUST** be used in conjunction with the COMPANY.NAME1 heading, otherwise data will not be imported. COMPANY.COMPANYTAG is a text field that can contain up to 30 characters.

7. Save and close the Excel spreadsheet. **NOTE:** All instances of the import file must be closed before continuing to the next step.

8. Start eForms. From the **Tools** menu, choose **Import** and then **Import from Excel File**.

9. Browse to the location of the Excel file you just created.

10. Indicate which sheet in the spreadsheet you wish to import data from. The **Type of data records in this sheet** field should indicate the correct data type automatically.

11. **eForms Enterprise Only** - Indicate whether you wish to **Import into current company**, **Import into a new company** or **Import into companies in the Company.Name1 column**. If you select **Import into a new company**, you will be prompted for a new company name. You will need to edit the company profile at a later time to complete the data entry for the company information. If you select **Import into companies in the Company.Name1 column**, the data for each slip will be imported into the company indicated in the Company.Name1 column.

12. Click **Import**. eForms will add the slip data to the indicated company. If there are already slips of the selected type in the company, the imported data will be appended as additional slips. A summary for the return will be created or updated as required. If you have a company with 10 T4 slips and you import 15 more T4 slips, eForms updates the T4 summary with the totals of all 25 slips.

Add/Update Options (eForms Enterprise Only)

eForms Enterprise enables a far more granular data import than other versions. Using eForms Enterprise it is possible to import data into an existing company without overwriting data already existing within that company.

Add new slips to the database

Data for the slip in question will be added to the data existing in eForms Enterprise as a new slip. If the slip

already exists in the eForms database it will be overwritten

Update existing slips based on linking field (eForms Enterprise Only)

This option will update existing data in the eForms Enterprise by use of the linking field. The linking field can be any field that is unique to each recipient; such as SIN. During the import existing data for the recipients indicated by the linking field will be updated with the data appearing in the import file. If no existing recipient is found matching the linking field you can use the **When linking field is missing or not found** option to either stop processing the import data or skip the record for which no linking field is found.

10.5.3 Import from CSV File

MENU: TOOLS > IMPORT / EXPORT DATA > IMPORT FROM CSV FILE

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

(For evaluation purposes, eForms demo installations and eForms Basic can import the first three records of a CSV file)

NOTE: Microsoft Excel does not need to be installed on your computer to use the Import from CSV File function.

Instructions

1. When importing using eForms Standard, the CSV file must contain data for one company and one slip type only. When importing using eForms Enterprise, the CSV file can contain multiple companies by entering the company name(s) in the COMPANY.NAME1 column to distinguish between the companies that each slip will be imported into.
2. Enter the appropriate key in the first data element to designate the type of data being imported. Refer to the appropriate section under [Headings for Import Files](#) for the keys for each type of form.
3. Complete the first row by adding the headings that eForms expects for the type of data being imported. See the section [Headings for Import Files](#) for the headings for each slip type. Errors will result if headings are used that are not recognized by eForms. There is no need to include every heading (nor need they be in any specific order); only include headings for which data exists that will be imported. Additionally, if you have a column or row of data in your file that you do not wish to import, you can force eForms to ignore it by entering "NULL" in the top cell of a column (to ignore the column) or in the first cell of a row (to ignore the row).
4. Make sure that the data types in each row of data matches the headings. For example, if the city and province were exported to a single data element in the CSV file, you will need to move the province under the PROV header and the city under the CITY header. A typical CSV file could look something like this:

```
T4, LASTNAME, FIRSTNAME, INITIAL, ADDRESS1, ADDRESS2, CITY, PROV, POSTAL, COUNTRY, SIN, TAXYEAR, INCOME, COMPANY.NAME1, INCOME
,Aarons,Aldo,A,1 Apple Court,Apt. 1,Acton,ON,A1A1A1,CAN,123456789,2009,"10,000.00",ABCDE Company,1234567.89
,Brown,Bob,,2 Birch Street,,Barrie,ON,B2B2B2,CAN,234567890,2009,"20,00.20",ABCDE Company,2345678.91
,Clark,Carl,C,3 Cedar St.,,Collingwood,ON,C3C3C3,CAN,345678901,2009,"33,333.33",ABCDE Company,3456789.12
,Dickson,Daryl,D,4 Delaware Dr., Suite 4,Durham,ON,D4D4D4,CAN,456789012,2009,"4,000.00",ABCDE Company,4567891.23
,Emery,Ellen,E,5 Everett Ct.,,Ewing,ON,E5E5E5,CAN,567890123,2009,55.05,ABCDE Company,5678912.34
,French,Fred,,6 Fir Drive,,Fergus,ON,F6F6F6,CAN,678901234,2009,"6,000.60",FGH Corporation,6789123.45
,Gundeson,George,G,7 Gray Road,Unit 7,Grimby,ON,G7G7G7,CAN,789012345,2009,777.00,FGH Corporation,7891234.56
,Henstock,Hazel,H,8 Hetttersley Circle,,Hamilton,ON,H8H8H8,CAN,890123456,2009,"88,008.80",FGH Corporation,8912345.67
```

COMPANY.NAME1 (eForms Enterprise Only)

The COMPANY.NAME1 is used exclusively by eForms Enterprise to enable importing data for multiple payers/employers/companies. To use this field simply enter the name of a company already existing in the eForms database for each slip to be imported to that company and the data will be saved to the appropriate company during import. COMPANY.NAME1 is a text field that can contain up to 30 characters.

COMPANY.COMPANYTAG (eForms Enterprise Only)

The COMPANY.COMPANYTAG is used to exclusively by eForms Enterprise to enable importing data for multiple payers/employer/companies with the same name. To use this field simply enter the tag you wish to use to distinguish one company from another with the same name. The COMPANY.COMPANYTAG heading MUST be used in conjunction with the COMPANY.NAME1 heading, otherwise it will not import.

COMPANY.COMPANYTAG is a text field that can contain up to 30 characters.

5. Save and close the CSV file. **NOTE:** All instances of the import file must be closed before continuing to the next step.

6. Start eForms. From the **Tools** menu, choose **Import** and then **Import from CSV File**.

7. Browse to the location of the CSV file you just created.

8. Indicate which sheet in the CSV file you wish to import data from. The **Type of data records in this sheet** field should indicate the correct data type automatically.

9. **eForms Enterprise Only** - Indicate whether you wish to **Import into current company**, **Import into a new company** or **Import into companies in the Company.Name1 column**. If you select **Import into a new company**, you will be prompted for a new company name. You will need to edit the company profile at a later time to complete the data entry for the company information. If you select **Import into companies in the Company.Name1 column**, the data for each slip will be imported into the company indicated in the Company.Name1 column.

10. Click **Import**. eForms will add the slip data to the indicated company. If there are already slips of the selected type in the company, the imported data will be appended as additional slips. A summary for the return will be created or updated as required. If you have a company with 10 T4 slips and you import 15 more T4 slips, eForms updates the T4 summary with the totals of all 25 slips.

Add/Update Options (eForms Enterprise Only)

eForms Enterprise enables a far more granular data import than other versions. Using eForms Enterprise it is possible to import data into an existing company without overwriting data already existing for that company.

Add new slips to the database

Data for the slip in question will be added to the data existing in eForms Enterprise as a new slip. If the slip already exists in the eForms database it will be overwritten

Update existing slips based on linking field (eForms Enterprise Only)

This option will update existing data in the eForms Enterprise by use of the linking field. The linking field can be any field that is unique to each recipient; such as SIN. During the import existing data for the recipients indicated by the linking field will be updated with the data appearing in the import file. If no existing recipient is found matching the linking field you can use the **When linking field is missing or not found** option to either stop processing the import data or skip the record for which no linking field is found.

10.5.4 Import from XML File

MENU: TOOLS > IMPORT / EXPORT DATA > IMPORT FROM XML FILE

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

You can use the XML Import tool to import data from an XML file. From the **Tools** menu, choose **Import / Export Data**, then **Import from XML File** and finally whether you wish to import CRA (shown) or MRQ data.

Use the **Browse** button to open the location of the XML file you wish to import data from. Any XML file meeting the electronic data submission requirements of the CRA or MRQ may be imported. In rare cases the import from XML may fail due to inconsistencies between the source data and CRA or MRQ requirements.

Import into current company

Imports data into a company already existing in the current database.

Import into a new company.

Imports data into new companies in the current database. You will be prompted to enter company names into which to import the data; once the import has completed you must edit the company to complete the data entry of the company information.

Import transmitter information from this file into Setup > User Settings > Electronic Filing

If selected, imports transmitter information included in the source XML file into the current database.

Do not validate XML file before starting import

If selected, validation of the source XML data will be skipped; otherwise imported data will be checked for errors. This may allow some error conditions to be bypassed.

Import

Begins importing data using the settings provided.

What happens

eForms adds the slip data to the company you indicated. If there are already slips of this type in the company, the imported data will be added after the existing slips. A summary for the return will be created or updated as required. For example, if you have a company with 10 T4 slips and you import a list of 15 more T4 slips, eForms

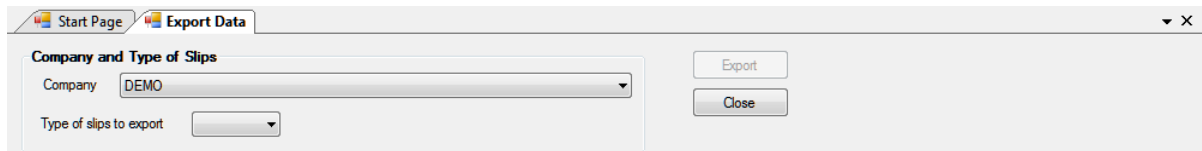
updates the T4 summary to show the totals of all 25 slips.

10.5.5 Export Data

MENU: TOOLS > IMPORT / EXPORT DATA > EXPORT DATA

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

The **Export Data** tool lets you export data from any slip type for any company in the current database to a CSV format file. To make the most efficient use of this feature, Microsoft Excel must be installed on your computer. If Microsoft Excel is not installed the Export file will contain all data fields; regardless of whether or not they contain data.



Company and Type of Slips

Company

Select the company containing the slips to be exported. The **Export Data** tool exports data for a single company at a time.

Type of slips to export

Select the type of slip to be exported from the drop-down list. Only one type of slip can be exported at a time; all data for that type will be exported.

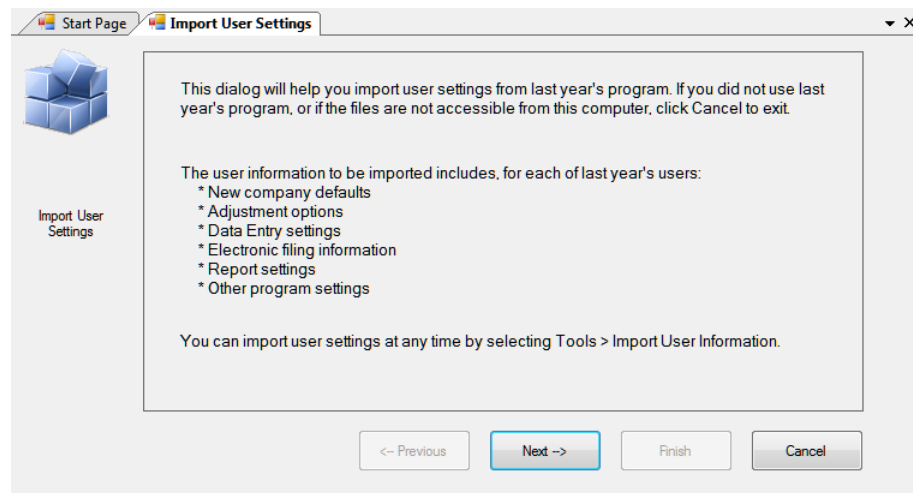
Once both the above selections have been made, the **Export** button will be activated. Click on this button to provide a name for the output file and begin the export. If you specify a filename that already exists it will be overwritten. Data in the eForms database will not be altered. The export file can then be opened in your preferred spreadsheet program for further manipulation.

10.6 Import User Information from Last Year's eForms

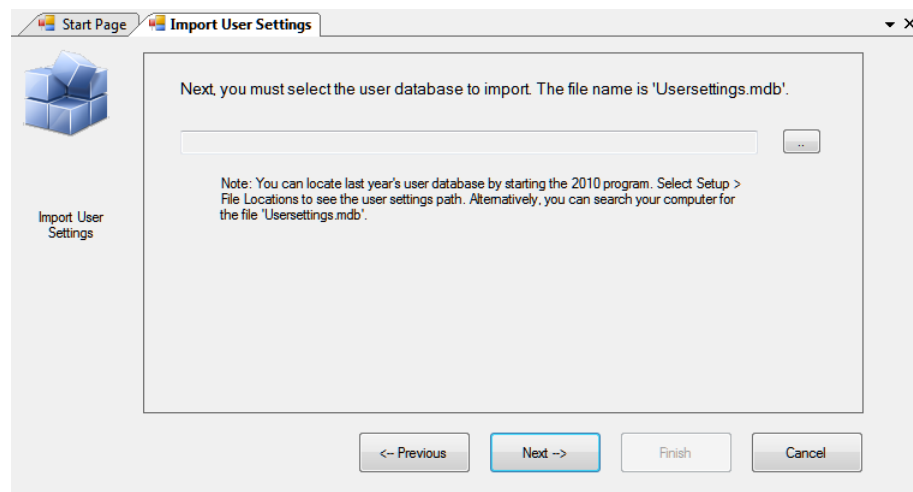
MENU: TOOLS > IMPORT USER INFORMATION FROM LAST YEAR'S eFORMS

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Available only to the System Administrator. The Import User Information from Last Year's eForms function allows the system administrator to import 2017 eForms user settings into the 2018 eForms.



The first screen describes the user settings data that will be imported from 2017 eForms.



The second screen lets you specify the location of the file containing the 2017 eForms user settings; as well as giving instructions on how to locate this file. Once a valid user settings file has been selected you can click on the "Next" button to complete the import.

10.7 Create Slips from Another Type

MENU: TOOLS > CREATE SLIPS FROM ANOTHER TYPE

Currently under development

The Create Slips from Another Type function is used to create slips of one type (ie: T5) from already existing slips of another type (ie: T4). Use this function to rapidly create slips in situation where various slip types share an identical or nearly identical set of recipients. Slips of another type can only be created within a single company; you cannot copy slip information from one company into another company.

Company

Specify the company within which to create the new slips from slips already existing within that company.

Type of slips to copy from

Use the drop-down box to select the type of already existing slip containing the data to be copied.

Type of slips to create

Use the drop-down box to select the type of slip to create from the existing data.

Slips to be Copied

Use the **Select All** button to select all slips of the type to be copied or select slips individually. You can use the **Clear All** button to clear your selection and start over.

Once the correct slips have been selected you can use the **Create Slips** button to create the new slips from the selected slips.

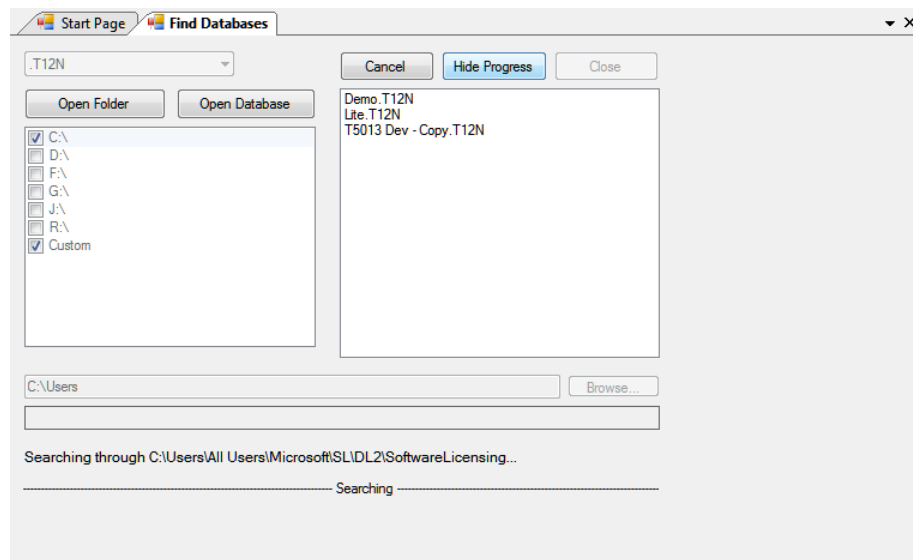
10.8 Event Viewer

MENU: TOOLS > EVENT VIEWER

Refer to the [Event Viewer](#) ⁵¹ section for information on this topic.

10.9 Find Database

MENU: TOOLS > FIND DATABASE



The Find Database tool is used to find an eForms database from the current or previous years when its definite location is no longer known. The year of the database being located is displayed as ".T##" at the top left of the Find Database screen. eForms databases are in the format *User Specified Name.T##N* where ## indicates the final two digits of the year to which the database applies. The Find Database tool will search all selected drives and storage locations to find databases for the specified year.

If "Custom" is selected as a search location, the "Browse" button at the bottom of the screen becomes active. This will allow you to indicate a specific folder where the Find Database tool will begin to search and letting you avoid searching entire hard disks when some idea of the database's location is known.

Open Folder

When one or more databases are displayed, this button can be used to open the folder containing the currently highlighted database

Open Database

When one or more databases are displayed, this button can be used to open the currently highlighted database

Cancel

Ends searching for databases in the specified locations

Hide Progress

Displays "Searching" as a moving progress indicator at the bottom of the screen

Close

Closes the Find Database screen

Part XI

Using Setup to Configure eForms



11 Using Setup to Configure eForms

11.1 User Settings

MENU: SETUP > USER SETTINGS

eForms Lite and Basic retain a single set of user preferences for all users of the system. In eForms Standard and Enterprise, each user may set their own default preferences which are linked to the user name and retrieved when that user logs in to eForms.

11.1.1 New Company Defaults Page

MENU: SETUP > USER SETTINGS > Tab 1

Complete the **New Company Defaults** page. This information will be automatically entered into each new company you set up. You may override these defaults for individual companies as you set them up.

The screenshot shows a window titled "User Settings" with a "Cancel" and "Close" button in the top right. The window has five tabs: "1) New Company Defaults" (selected), "2) Adjustment Options", "3) Data Entry", "4) Electronic Filing", and "5) Options". The "New Company Defaults" tab contains three sections:

- Contact Information on All Summaries:** Includes input fields for "First name", "Surname", "Area code / phone #" (with a separate "Ext." field), and "Default province of employment" (with a dropdown arrow).
- Other Information:** Includes the text "User name: MANUAL".
- Certification Section on All Summaries:** Includes input fields for "Authorized person" and "Position or office".

A note box at the bottom right of the tab states: "Note: Information on this tab will be copied to each new company you set up."

11.1.2 T4 Adjustment Defaults Page

MENU: SETUP > USER SETTINGS > Tab 2

Complete the **T4 Adjustment Defaults** page. The information on this page will be copied to the **T4 Adjustment Options** page of the **Company Information** window for each new company. See further information in [Adjustment Options](#)⁵⁶⁾ regarding how to set the adjustments options to best suit your needs.

Refer to the following topics for detailed information on how each adjustment option affects entered data:

- [CPP/QPP Adjustment Options](#) ⁵⁷
- [EI Adjustment Options](#) ⁵⁸
- [PPIP/QPIP Adjustment Options](#) ⁵⁸
- [Transfer Over Remittance](#) ⁵⁹

11.1.3 Data Entry Pages

MENU: SETUP > USER SETTINGS > Tab 3

Each of the data entry pages contains check boxes corresponding to the boxes on the data entry form. As you enter slip information, it may not be necessary for you to enter information into each box as some may be left blank or they may contain a default value. Place a check mark beside the name of each box where you want the cursor to stop and remove the check mark from beside any box where you do not require the cursor to stop.

The following is a sample of the T4 Data Entry page:

User Settings

1) New Company Defaults 2) Adjustment Options **3) Data Entry** 4) Electronic Filing 5) Options

T4 T4A T5 RL-1 RL-3

When entering T4 slips, the cursor will automatically move to the selected boxes.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employee name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 17 QPP contributions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55 PPIP premiums
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Address line 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 18 EI premiums	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 56 PPIP insurable earnings
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Address line 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20 Pension plan contributions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other information #1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> City	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 22 Income tax deducted	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other information #2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Province	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 24 EI insurable earnings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other information #3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Postal code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26 CPP-QPP earnings	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other information #4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Country	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 28 CPP-QPP exempt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other information #5
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tax year	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 28 EI exempt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other information #6
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12 S.I.N.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 28 PPIP exempt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employee number
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 29 Employment code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Do not adjust CPP-QPP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other deductions from net pay
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CPP pensionable weeks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Do not adjust EI	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Optional text
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 Province of employment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Do not adjust PPIP	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Status of slip	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 44 Union dues	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 46 Charitable donations	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14 Employment income	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 50 RPP or DPSP registration number	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 CPP contributions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 52 Pension adjustment	

11.1.4 Electronic Filing Page

MENU: SETUP > USER SETTINGS > Tab 4

The **Electronic Filing** page contains information required by eForms to submit electronic returns. See [Electronic Filing Preparation](#) [96] for further information regarding electronic filing.

The screenshot shows the 'User Settings' dialog box with the '4) Electronic Filing' tab selected. The dialog is divided into several sections:

- Transmitter Information:** Fields for Name line 1*, Name line 2, Address line 1*, Address line 2, City / Province*, and Postal code / Country*.
- Accounting Contact:** Fields for Name, Area code / phone number, Phone extension, and Language (E).
- Technical Contact:** Fields for Name*, Area code / phone number*, Telephone extension, Language* (E), and Email*.
- Federal:** Field for Transmitter number* with a note: 'Format is MM123456; enter MM555555 if you do not have a transmitter number.'
- Quebec:** Fields for Transmitter number* (Format is NP123456), Transmitter type (2), Filing on behalf of other filers, Identification / file #, NEQ, and Source of slips (B). A note below states: 'RL slips are facsimiles obtained from third party'.

A note at the bottom right of the dialog states: 'Data indicated by an asterisk (*) are required'.

You are not required to submit a test file to CRA or MRQ before submitting an electronic return as ELM Computer Systems has already obtained approval for the electronic return on your behalf.

NOTE: All data fields indicated by an asterisk (*) are required in order to submit an XML file to the government.

Transmitter Information

Enter the information for the company that will be submitting the electronic return; not the company for whom the electronic return has been prepared (unless they are the same company). **Note:** Do not enter any information pertaining to ELM Computer Systems in this section as we cannot help the CRA or MRQ with any questions regarding the return.

Accounting Contact

Enter name and contact information for the person answering accounting inquiries for electronic returns. Do not use ELM Computer Systems as the Accounting Contact.

Technical Contact

Enter name and contact information for the person answering technical inquiries for electronic returns. Do not use ELM Computer Systems as the Technical Contact.

Transmitter Number

The Transmitter Number is supplied by the CRA and is in the format:

MMnnnnnn ("MM" followed by six numeric characters)

The default transmitter number "MM555555" can be entered in this field only if you have not yet been assigned a Transmitter Number by the CRA.

If you have filed electronically in the past, the CRA will have issued you a Transmitter Number for use in subsequent years. To find your Transmitter Number (if it is not recorded on the Transmitter Information page of the 2017 eForms) you must [contact the CRA](#)^[103].

Quebec Transmitter Number

The Quebec Transmitter Number is supplied by the MRQ and is in the format:

NPnnnnnn ("NP" followed by six numeric characters)

There is no default transmitter that can be used if you have not yet been assigned a Transmitter Number by the MRQ.

If you have filed electronically in the past the MRQ will have issued you a Transmitter Number for use in subsequent years. To find your Transmitter Number (if it is not recorded on the Transmitter Information page of the 2017 eForms) you must [contact MRQ](#)^[103].

Test

This button allows you to test the connection for submitting XML directly to MRQ.

Quebec Transmitter Type

Enter the type of transmitter you are in this field; the acceptable options are:

- 1 - You will be transmitting an electronic file to the MRQ on behalf of yourself
- 2 - You will be transmitting an electronic file to the MRQ on behalf of other filers (this is the default value)
- 3 - You will be transmitting an electronic file to the MRQ on behalf of yourself and on behalf of other filers

Identification / File #

Enter the identification number given to you by the MRQ.

NEQ

Enter the NEQ number issued to you by the MRQ.

Source of Slips

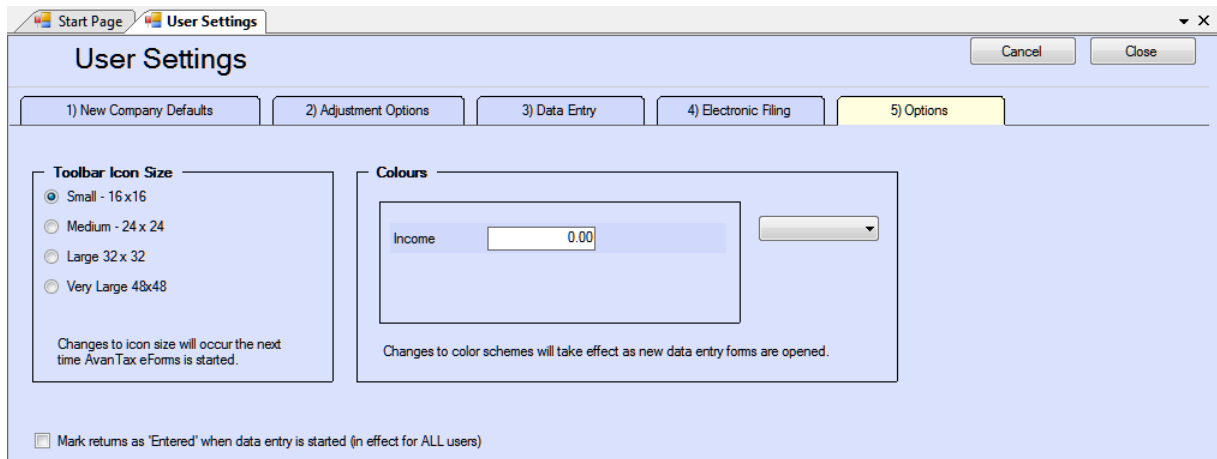
Enter the appropriate code identifying the source of the slip data included in the submission to the MRQ. Valid codes are:

- A - RL slips were obtained from Revenu Québec
- B - RL slips are facsimiles obtained from a third party (this is the default value)
- C - RL slips are facsimiles produced by the transmitter
- D - RL slips are any combination of types A, B or C

11.1.5 Options

MENU: SETUP > USER SETTINGS > Tab 5

This feature allows you to personalize your display.



Toolbar Icon Size (in pixels)

Set to small, medium, large, or very large as desired.

Colours

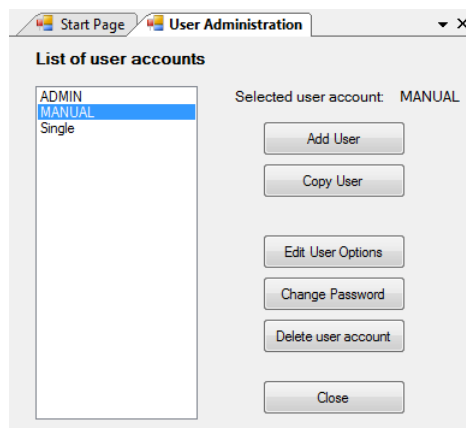
Select a predefined colour scheme from the list, a preview of the colour scheme will be displayed for your review. Selecting CUSTOM allows you to select background and band colours by clicking on the appropriate boxes and selecting from the colours displayed.

11.2 User Administration

MENU: SETUP > USER ADMINISTRATION

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

This feature is only available to the administrator logged in with the user name "ADMIN." The administrator is able to change the password for any user, as well as deleting a user account altogether.



Add User

Create an entry in the user database for a new user account. The new user can log on to eForms; their personal settings will be saved to the user database when they exit eForms. The ADMIN user account is automatically created upon installation of eForms Standard or Enterprise; it can neither be created nor deleted.

Copy User

Copies all personal settings of an existing user to a new user account. This is handy for network administrators to setup multiple user accounts with similar settings.

Edit User Options

Turns on user settings mode for the selected user account. In this mode the user's personal settings can be configured at will. To commit them to the user database you can either exit eForms or return to the **User Administration** dialogue and click on "Done."

Change Password

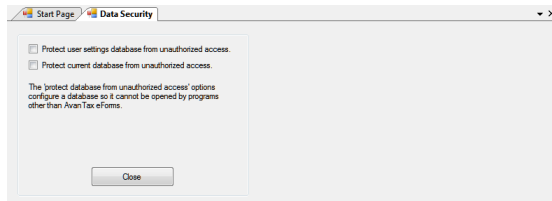
Changes the password for the selected user account.

Delete User Account

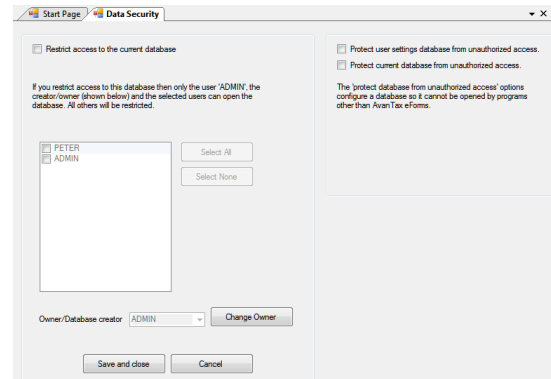
Deletes the selected user account.

11.3 Data File Security

MENU: SETUP > DATA FILE SECURITY



Data Security (Lite & Basic)



Data Security (Standard & Enterprise)

Security in eForms Lite and Basic is limited to locking the current and user databases so that they can be accessed only from within eForms.

The **Data File Security** option in eForms Standard and Enterprise can restrict access to any database to selected users. When the "Restrict access to the current database" option has been selected, only users with a check beside their name will be able to access the current open database.

Use the "ADMIN" user account to set access restrictions for any database, regardless of ownership. The owner of a database, typically its creator, has the ability to set access restrictions for that database. The ownership of any database can be changed to enable any other user the ability to set access restrictions.

11.4 Contribution Rates and Constants

MENU: SETUP > CONTRIBUTION RATES AND CONSTANTS

Start Page Constants

The following rates and constants are in effect for all users of AvanTax eForms.

Canada Pension Plan		
CPP contribution rate	4.95	%
CPP/QPP max. pensionable earnings	55,300.00	\$
CPP/QPP basic exemption	3,500.00	\$
CPP maximum employee contribution	2,564.10	\$
QPP contribution rate	5.4	%
QPP maximum employee contribution	2,797.20	\$

Quebec Parental Insurance Plan		
QPIP maximum insurable earnings	72,500.00	\$
QPIP maximum employee premium	397.30	\$
QPIP employee premium rate	0.548	%
QPIP employer premium rate	0.767	%

Employment Insurance		
EI maximum insurable earnings	51,300.00	\$
EI maximum employee premium	836.19	\$
EI premium rate	1.63	%
EI max. employee premium (Quebec)	651.51	\$
EI premium rate (Quebec)	1.27	%

Taxable Dividends		
T5 and T4PS gross-up - Non-eligible	1.17	
T5 and T4PS dividend tax credit - Non-eligible	0.105217	
T5 and T4PS gross-up - Eligible	1.38	
T5 and T4PS dividend tax credit - Eligible	0.150198	
<hr/>		
RL-3 gross-up - Ordinary	1.17	
RL-3 dividend tax credit - Ordinary	0.082485	
RL-3 gross-up - Eligible	1.38	
RL-3 dividend tax credit - Eligible	0.16422	

OK Cancel Defaults

eForms comes preconfigured with the rates and constants set by legislation for 2018. Using this utility the rates and constants as required to enable preparation of returns using 2019 rates and constants when eForms 2019 is not yet available (ie: To submit returns after a business closing midway through 2019). Click the **Defaults** button to return all rates and constants to their 2018 legislated values.

11.5 Diagnostics and File Locations

MENU: HELP > DIAGNOSTICS AND FILE LOCATIONS

Basic Information

Product Name: AvanTax eForms 2012 Enterprise version Authorization Code: 00001T086 Screen Resolution: 1680 X 1050
 Release: Release 2012.1.1.110, created 8/24/2012 Current Username: ADMIN Screen DPI: 96
 Check for Program Updates Windows Version: Microsoft Windows 7 Ultimate System Information

To ensure proper program operation, users must have read/write/modify access to all folders listed below. Folder Status Summary

Database Folders

1. Current Database: C:\Users\Peter Rhebergen\Documents\AvanTax eForms 2012\Data\Demo.T12N Folder OK
 2. Recent Databases: C:\Users\Peter Rhebergen\Documents\AvanTax eForms 2012\Data Folder OK

System Folders Set where your files are saved here.

3. Default Data: C:\Users\Peter Rhebergen\Documents\AvanTax eForms 2012\Data\ Edit Folder OK Allow users to set their own Default Data folder
 4. Backups: C:\Users\Peter Rhebergen\Documents\AvanTax eForms 2012\Backups\ Edit Folder OK Allow users to set their own Backups folder
 5. XML Output: C:\Users\Peter Rhebergen\Documents\AvanTax eForms 2012\XML Outpu Edit Folder OK Allow users to set their own XML Output folder
 6. PDF Output: C:\Users\Peter Rhebergen\Documents\AvanTax eForms 2012\PDF Output Edit Folder OK Allow users to set their own PDF Output folder
 7. User Settings: C:\Users\Peter Rhebergen\Documents\AvanTax eForms 2012\User Settini Edit Folder OK
 8. System Settings: C:\ProgramData\AvanTax eForms 2012\System Settings\ Files Bad
 9. Temp Folder: C:\Users\Peter Rhebergen\AppData\Local\Temp\ Folder OK

Installation Information

10. Node Installation: NO
 11. Program Path: C:\4net\Win32_PT\bin\Debug

Folder Status Summary DLL Versions Clear MRU List Close Restore Defaults Save Changes

The Diagnostics and File Locations screen allows you to quickly view critical information relating to your eForms installation. Most often, you will use this screen with our technical support team to diagnose system problems; though your own IT staff can use it to quickly see if a user has appropriate access to all system folders. Each eForms user must have Read / Write / Modify access rights to each folder listed on this screen (including "Program Path") in order for eForms to function properly. Folder names are accompanied by one of the following, colour-coded messages, depending on the user's access rights to the folder:

- **Files Bad** - User does not have complete Read / Write / Modify access to files in this folder
- **Folder OK** - There are no problems accessing data in this folder
- **Folder Bad** - User does not have complete Read / Write / Modify access to this folder
- **New Folder** - A new folder will be created upon clicking the "Save Changes" button
- **No Folder** - There is no folder specified

In any situation other than "Folder OK" or "New Folder" users will have problems using eForms, including (among others): Inability to enter data; loss of session preferences; printing errors and program failure while preparing XML submissions.

Basic Information

Various information about your computer and eForms will be displayed in this section.

- **Product Name** - Name of eForms version installed
- **Release** - Version number and release date of current eForms installation
- **Check for Program Updates** - Clicking this button will check the eForms website to see if a newer eForms release is available. Your license allows you to download and install any 2018 eForms release
- **Authorization Code** - Your current authorization code
- **Change Code** - Clicking this button clears your current authorization code and exits eForms; you will be

prompted to enter an authorization code upon restarting eForms

- Current Username - eForms logon name of current user
- Windows Version - Version of Windows currently installed
- Screen Resolution - The size of your computer's display, in pixels, Horizontal X Vertical
- Screen DPI - Dots (or pixels) Per Inch resolution of your display
- System Information - Clicking this button opens the System Information utility (installed with all versions of Windows) to display advanced system information

Database Folders

Your current and recent databases, and their location, are displayed in this section.

- Current Database - Name and location of the database currently open in eForms
- Recent Databases - Names and locations of previously opened databases; clicking on the arrow at the end of this line displays the full list of databases

System Folders

This section lists each of the folders used by eForms and lets the user open any folder in Windows Explorer by clicking on the button labeled with the folder name. In the Standard and Enterprise versions, the user logged in as "ADMIN" can use the "Edit" button to change the location of any folder from its current value. Other users can use the "Edit" button only for folders where the "ADMIN" user has checked the box "Allow users to set their own ... folder." In eForms Basic, all users can use the "Edit" button. We do not recommend changing system folder locations unless you have been directed to do so by one of our technical support team.

System folders are:

- Default Data - While eForms can open data files from any location accessible to the user's computer, new data files will be saved to this folder
- Backups - Backup files created by eForms are saved in this folder
- XML Output - XML files created by eForms are saved in this folder
- PDF Output - PDF files created by eForms are saved in this folder
- User Settings - User's session preference files are saved in this folder
- System Settings - eForms' system settings are saved in this folder
- Temp Folder - Temporary files created by eForms are saved in this folder

Installation Information

This section lists information specific to your installation of eForms, namely:

- Node Installation - Indicates (with "Yes" or "No" whether eForms is a network node installation (installed running **NETNODE.EXE** from the folder created during a [Network Administrator](#)^[20] installation)
- Program Path - Location where eForms is installed

Buttons

Along the bottom of the Diagnostics screen are the following buttons:

- Folder Status Summary - Performs a live test on each folder for appropriate user access rights, possible results are:
 - Status OK - User has Read / Write / Modify access rights for the folder
 - You cannot write to this folder - User does not have Read / Write / Modify access rights to the folder
 - Folder does not exist or you do not have rights to see it - The folder is either non-existent or the user has insufficient access rights to see or access the folder
- DLL Versions - Reports the names and versions of the Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) installed with eForms
- Clear MRU List - Clears the list of recently used databases
- Close - Closes the Diagnostics screen without saving changes
- Restore Defaults - Restores the default settings
- Save Changes - Saves changes

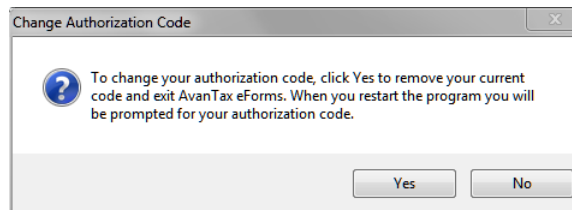
11.6 Change Authorization Code

MENU: SETUP > CHANGE AUTHORIZATION CODE

This feature is available to all users in the Basic version and to the user logged in as "ADMIN" in the Standard or Enterprise version. Use this feature to remove the current authorization code, allowing you to enter a new one. This would be used, for example, to upgrade from one version of eForms to another.

Use of this function does not affect the database containing any form data already entered.

Click **Yes** to delete the existing authorization code and exit the program. The next time eForms is started you will be asked to enter your authorization code. Click **No** to cancel the function and return to eForms.



11.7 Change Your Password

MENU: SETUP > CHANGE YOUR PASSWORD

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

This feature allows a user of the Standard or Enterprise version to change their own password. Type in the current password, the new password and then confirm the new password by typing it again. Check the **Show Typing** box to display the password, leave it unchecked to display asterisks instead. Follow the instructions given for selecting a strong password. Press **OK** to implement the new password. Press **Cancel** to cancel the change and revert back to your current password. You will receive a confirming message.

- **Show typing** - Reveals the password
- **Do not set password** - Creates user account without a password
- Password strength will be displayed as it is entered

If the current password has been forgotten, the administrator, logged in as "ADMIN", will need to use the [User Administration](#) ^[128] function of the [Setup](#) ^[38] menu to change the password for the user.

11.8 Edit Setup Files

11.8.1 System Settings

MENU: SETUP > EDIT SETUP FILES > SYSTEM SETTINGS

This feature allows the direct editing of the global system settings found in the **T4NET 2018.INI** file. The System Settings option should only be used under the supervision of ELM Technical Support.

11.8.2 Paths

MENU: SETUP > EDIT SETUP FILES > PATHS

This feature allows the direct editing of the file location settings found in the **T4NET Paths.INI** file. The Paths setup option should only be used under the supervision of ELM Technical Support.

11.8.3 User Settings

MENU: SETUP > EDIT SETUP FILES > USER SETTINGS

This feature allows the direct editing of the session settings for the current user found in the **username.INI** file (where **username** designates the logon name of the current user). The User Settings option should only be used under the supervision of ELM Technical Support.

11.9 Language

MENU: SETUP > LANGUAGE > ENGLISH / FRENCH

The Language option allows you to switch the eForms user interface between English and French.

Part XII

Appendices

AVANTAX
eFORMS

12 Appendices

12.1 Common Problems

1. ["I get the message 'Company is locked by user ??????', but there are no other stations using the eForms." or "The user named is not currently using the program."](#)^[136]
2. ["The system is not calculating CPP properly. How do I enter the number of pensionable weeks?"](#)^[136]
3. ["EI insurable earnings is not printing even when I have entered a value in Box 24."](#)^[137]
4. ["I have installed an update but the new features do not appear to be available or functioning"](#)^[137]
5. ["I get the message, 'Cannot execute external program regedit.exe' when installing the program."](#)^[137]
6. ["My computer hangs when I start up eForms" or "My computer hangs when I start up the program and enter the user name."](#)^[137]
7. ["I get the message, 'The OLE system files are in-use and cannot be updated. This installation must restart Windows to update OLE before it can continue. Press Yes to restart Windows and continue the installation, or press No to exit the installation.' when installing the program."](#)^[137]
8. [Network Administrator Installation and/or NETNODE installation don't appear to be working properly](#)^[138]
9. ["eForms says that the database is the wrong type or format."](#)^[138]
10. ["When importing from Excel I get a message indicating that some data is invalid or some cells contain data in the wrong format."](#)^[138]
11. ["When I run NETNODE.EXE I get a 2869 error."](#)^[138]
12. ["When I install or update eForms I get a 2229 error."](#)^[138]
13. ["When I install or update eForms I get a 2755 error."](#)^[138]
14. ["When I enter the Business Number or the Social Insurance Number \(or any other fixed length number\) I cannot enter all the characters."](#)^[138]

[Other Problems](#)^[138]

1. ["I get the message 'Company is locked by user ??????', but there are no other stations using the eForms." or "The user named is not currently using the program."](#)

This problem typically occurs when a database is left open after the program is finished with it. If you are sure that the user being named is not using eForms already and that the company is not in use at another workstation, you can answer "Yes" and unlock the company. If this does not solve the problem, select Unlock all companies from the Company menu.

2. ["The system is not calculating CPP properly. How do I enter the number of pensionable weeks?"](#)

This is one of the most common problems encountered by users of the eForms. Most likely, the problem stems from a failure to properly set up the adjustment options. Access the company profile by selecting Edit company information from the Company menu. Then select the T4 Adjustment Options tab. There are two adjustment

options involving CPP:

Adjust CPP if over maximum or under minimum

Adjust over/under paid CPP to tax based on number of pensionable weeks.

The first option provides only a rough adjustment. It will either adjust CPP up to the minimum or down to the maximum. If it falls in between these two, it will not be changed. This option was implemented for situations where it is not desirable to enter the number of pensionable weeks on each T4 slip. Because the system does not have the number of weeks available to calculate prorated CPP exemptions (if any), it must assume that there is no exemption. The calculated CPP may therefore be higher when this option is used.

The second option requires you to enter the number of pensionable weeks on each T4 slip, defaulting to the value entered for this option. Thus the program has enough information to calculate prorated exemptions, and a more exact adjustment results.

3. "EI insurable earnings is not printing even when I have entered a value in Box 24."

If the EI insurable earnings is equal to gross pay or if it is equal to zero, CRA Taxation asks that the EI insurable earnings not be printed, leaving Box 24 blank in such cases. This is not a problem with eForms and we have checked with CRA Taxation to ensure that the system is functioning properly.

4. "I have installed an update but the new features do not appear to be available or functioning"

Check the version number of the eForms you are running by selecting About AvanTax eForms from the Help menu. Make sure that the revision number and date correspond to the update you have installed. If it is not, the most likely problem is that you have installed the new version of the program into a different directory than you did the first time. Run the update program again and select the appropriate installation directory. Also, if you are starting the program from an icon on your desktop, make sure that this shortcut is pointing to the correct location. Alternatively, in a network environment, you may have some workstations where the program was installed to a local hard disk. In this case, the update program will have to be installed on the workstation's local hard disk as well. If none of the previous suggestions resolve the problem please ensure that all users have exited the eForms and try installing the update once again.

5. "I get the message, 'Cannot execute external program regedit.exe' when installing the program."

The installation program needs to be able to find the Windows program REGEDIT.EXE. It is normally in your Windows directory. The solution is to make sure that REGEDIT.EXE is in the Windows directory and that there is a path set to that directory. See your systems administrator for help if needed.

6. "My computer hangs when I start up eForms" or "My computer hangs when I start up the program and enter the user name."

This indicates that the user database file is likely damaged. You can delete the files USERSETTINGS.MDB and USERSETTINGS.BK#* (where # represents a number from 1 to 9); you will then need to set up the user names again. If you have a large number of users, you may wish to attempt repairing the USERSETTINGS.MDB database. To do this:

1. Rename USERSETTINGS.MDB
2. Start eForms
3. Select Repair Database from the Tools menu
4. Select the renamed file
5. Once it has been repaired, rename it to USERSETTINGS.MDB.

7. "I get the message, 'The OLE system files are in-use and cannot be updated. This installation must restart Windows to update OLE before it can continue. Press Yes to restart Windows and continue the installation, or press No to exit the installation.' when installing the program."

This message is typically displayed when you are installing to a network directory on a Novell network (although similar messages may be displayed if you are installing to other network operating systems) and you do not have sufficient rights to modify the contents of the network directory. To resolve the problem log on to the network as an administrator and run the installation program again.

8. Network Administrator Installation and/or NETNODE installation don't appear to be working properly

After a Network Administrator Installation you may encounter unexpected errors or erratic performance due to UAC - User Account Control. To prevent either user credentials or UAC from interfering with the NETNODE installation follow these steps:

1. Open the folder containing the eForms Network Administrator installation and right-click on **NETNODE.EXE**
2. From the menu, choose the option to "Run as administrator" (and supply the administrator password, if requested)
3. **NETNODE** installation will begin

9. "eForms says that the database is the wrong type or format."

This indicates that eForms is attempting to open a file other than a eForms database; use the steps below to resolve the problem:

1. Open Windows Explorer by holding down the Windows Key while also pressing the letter 'E'
2. Browse to the location of your eForms database, 2018 database names will end with "T18N"
3. Double click on the database to start eForms and open the database

10. "When importing from Excel I get a message indicating that some data is invalid or some cells contain data in the wrong format."

There are typically two causes for this error:

1. The data is actually invalid - Review the data at the location indicated by the import for errors and correct as necessary.
2. The Excel sheet being imported contains empty cells - To determine whether or not this is the case do the following:
 - Open the Excel sheet
 - Select cell A1
 - Press CTRL + END
 - If the cursor goes to any cell other than the final data cell there are empty row or columns that will be imported. This can be resolved simply by selecting only the cells containing data, copying them into a new Excel sheet and importing from the new sheet.

11. "When I run NETNODE.EXE I get a 2869 error."

This generally occurs on newer versions of Windows and is a result of the enhanced security features of these versions. To bypass these security restrictions you must:

1. Right-Click on the NETNODE.EXE file
2. Select "Run as Administrator" from the pop out menu
3. Proceed with the installation as usual

12. "When I install or update eForms I get a 2229 error."

This error message appears when the installation file is corrupt and is usually the result of an incomplete download being stored in your Internet browser's cache. You can bypass this by downloading the eForms installation file from the alternate download link on our [downloads page](#).

13. "When I install or update eForms I get a 2755 error."

This error message could appear when the installation file is located on a network drive and you are installing eForms either locally or to any network resource accessible to your computer. To resolve this error copy the installation file to your local hard drive and install eForms from this copy.

14. "When I enter the Business Number the Social Insurance Number (or any other fixed length number) I cannot enter all the digits."

This is usually caused by including the special formatting characters (such as a space or hyphen) as part of the number. Excluding all characters but the actual numbers or letters should resolve the problem.

Other Problems

- a) Miscellaneous data problems: Run the **Repair Database** function found in the **File** menu on your data.

b) Miscellaneous printing problems:

- turn both the computer and the printer off, wait a minute, and turn them both on again.
- check to see that a printer is connected to your computer and that the cables are snug.
- ensure that the most recent printer driver for your operating system has been installed, printer drivers are generally available from the printer manufacturer's website.

c) Miscellaneous installation problems

- ensure that no other software is running during installation of eForms such as anti-virus software or programs that start with Windows
- restart your computer to eliminate any potential memory corruption issues.

12.2 Headings for Import Files

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Column headings are used by the import function to identify the information in the column; the keyword "NULL" can be used as the heading of any column you wish the import to ignore. You may also enter "NULL" into the first cell of any row (column A) if you wish the import to ignore that entire row. If data exceeds the maximum size of a field, an error message will be given and the import process will be halted. Where applicable, default data that will be used if a field is empty (or not represented in the import file); these values are listed in the Comments & Examples column in **bold** print. The various formats used are described below:

- **Text** - Text fields may contain letters, numbers, spaces and punctuation. In some cases, they must be in upper case (such as Province, Postal and Country codes); otherwise, mixed case is acceptable.
- **Yes/No** - Yes/No fields contain logical data and consist of "Y", "1", "Yes" or "X" for "Yes"; "N", "0", "No" or leave the field blank for "No."
- **Currency** - Currency fields contain dollar amounts and are formatted either in dollars and cents or in dollars only. If no decimal value is entered a whole dollar amount will be assumed.
- **Numeric** - Numeric fields may only contain numbers; either integer or decimal. The number of decimal places will be specified if applicable.

See [Import from Excel File](#)^[112] and [Import from CSV File](#)^[115] for sample import file layouts. Excel templates have been installed with eForms and can be accessed via the **TOOLS > IMPORT / EXPORT DATA > OPEN EXCEL TEMPLATES** menu. The Excel import templates also contain a sheet with sample data as an example of how data on the sheets should be entered.

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain a heading defining the type of data to import. The table below shows the appropriate heading for each form included with eForms (click on any form for detailed heading information):

Form	Contents:	Form	Contents
COMPANY ^[141]	Company data	T5018 ^[183]	T5018 data
NR4 ^[143]	NR4 data	TFSA ^[184]	TFSA data
RRSP ^[145]	RRSP data	TP64 ^[186]	TP64 data
T1204 ^[147]	T1204 data	Relevé 1 ^[189]	Relevé 1 data
T1204 ^[147]	T215 data	Relevé 2 ^[192]	Relevé 2 data
T215 ^[148]	T2200 data	Relevé 3 ^[194]	Relevé 3 data
T2202A ^[153]	T2202A data	Relevé 5 ^[196]	Relevé 5 data
T3 ^[155]	T3 data	Relevé 8 ^[199]	Relevé 8 data
T4 ^[157]	T4 data	Relevé 11 ^[201]	Relevé 11 data
T4A ^[160]	T4A slip data	Relevé 15 ^[203]	Relevé 15 data
T4ANR ^[163]	T4ANR data	Relevé 16 ^[207]	Relevé 16 data
T4ARCA ^[165]	T4ARCA data	Relevé 18 ^[210]	Relevé 18 data
T4E ^[168]	T4E data	Relevé 22 ^[212]	Relevé 22 data
T4PS ^[166]	T4PS data	Relevé 24 ^[214]	Relevé 24 data
T4RIF ^[170]	T4RIF data	Relevé 25 ^[216]	Relevé 25 data
T4RSP ^[172]	T4RSP data	Relevé 27 ^[218]	Relevé 27 data
T5 ^[174]	T5 data	Relevé 30 ^[220]	Relevé 30 data
T5 & R3 ^[175]	T5 & Relevé 3 data	Relevé 31 ^[222]	Relevé 31 data
T5007 ^[178]	T5007 slip data		
T5008 ^[179]	T5008 data		
T5013 ^[181]	T5013 data		

12.2.1 Company Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain the word "COMPANY"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
NAME1	Line 1 of company name	Text, 35	
NAME2	Line 2 of company name	Text,30	
CAREOF	Care of line of address	Text,30	
ADDRESS1	Line 1 of address	Text,30	
ADDRESS2	Line 2 of address	Text,30	
CITY	City	Text,28	
PROV	Province code	Text,2	ON, QC, BC...
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text,10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text,3	CAN , USA...
DEFPROVEMP	Usual province of employment	Text,2	
ACCOUNTNO	Business number	Text,15	
EIFACTOR	Employer's EI rate	Numeric, 8	4 digits + 4 decimals
CATEGORY	Company category code, used to group companies for printing & etc.	Text 10	
WEBCODE	Web Access Code; recorded here for reference	Text, 6	
ACCOUNTNO	Business number (RP)	Text,15	123456789RP0001
ACCOUNTNORZ	Account number for T5, T5007, T5008 & RRSP returns (RZ)	Text, 15	123456789RZ0001
ACCOUNTNORZ_T5013	Account number for T5013 returns (RZ)	Text, 15	123456789RZ0001
ACCOUNTNORZ_T5018	Account number for T5018 returns (RZ)	Text, 15	123456789RZ0001
ACCOUNTNORZ_TFSA	Account number for TFSA returns (RZ)	Text, 15	123456789RZ0001
ACCOUNTNONR	Non-resident tax account number (NR)	Text, 15	NR?123456
NEQ	Québec Enterprise number	Text,10	
IDNOQ	Québec Identification number and file number (RS)	Text,16	1234567890RS0001
ADJCPPOU	Adjust CPP/QPP if over max. or under min.	Yes/No	Mutually exclusive with ADJCPPWKS
ADJCPPWKS	Adjust CPP/QPP based on number of pensionable weeks	Yes/No	Mutually exclusive with ADJCPPOU
ADJMAXPENWKS	Maximum number of pensionable weeks	Numeric, 2	2 digits
ADJEIOVERMAX	Adjust EI if over annual maximum	Yes/No	
ADJEIONEARN	Adjust EI premiums based on EI earnings	Yes/No	Mutually exclusive with ADJEIEARN

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
ADJEI EARN	Adjust EI earnings based on EI premiums	Yes/No	Mutually exclusive with ADJEI ONEARN
ADJ PPIPOVERMAX	Adjust PPIP if over annual maximum	Yes/No	
ADJ PPIPONEARN	Adjust PPIP premiums based on PPIP earnings		Mutually exclusive with ADJ PPIPEARN
ADJ PPIPEARN	Adjust PPIP earnings based on PPIP premiums	Yes/No	Mutually exclusive with ADJ PPIPONEARN
ADJ XFRSIN	SIN of individual to whom over-remittances will be transferred	Text, 9	
ADJ XFRINCR	Increase gross pay of individual indicated by ADJ XFRSIN by amount of over-remittance	Yes/No	
ADJ MIN	Only differences greater than the amount indicated will be adjusted	Currency	1.00
ADJ BDO	Adjust CPP/QPP/EI/PPIP to calculated amounts even if there is insufficient tax to offset the adjustment	Yes/No	
ADJ BDOMAX	Maximum amount by which tax may be reduced	Currency	9,999.99
UNLINK T5 RL3	Disable numeric data synchronization between T5 and Relevé 3 slips ("No" is default; maintaining sync.)	Yes/No	"Yes" disables synchronization, "No" maintains synchronization. See Company Setup ⁵⁹ for details

12.2.2 NR4 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "NR4"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
NAME1	Recipient name line 1 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	Required; type 3, 4 & 5
NAME2	Recipient name line 2 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	
LASTNAME1	First recipient last name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 20	Required; type 1 & 2
FIRSTNAME1	First recipient first name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 12	
INITIAL1	First recipient initial (type 1 & 2)	Text, 1	
LASTNAME2	Second recipient last name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 20	
FIRSTNAME2	Second recipient first name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 12	
INITIAL2	Second recipient initial (type 1 & 2)	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
TAXYEAR	Year (10)	Numeric, 4	2018
RECTYPE	Recipient Type (11)	Text, 1	1 - Individual 2 - Joint account 3 - Corporation 4 - Association, trust, club or partnership 5 - Gov't or int'l org.
COUNTRYCODE	Country code (12)	Text, 3	
PAYERID	Payer or remitter Identification Number	Text, 20	
SIN	Foreign Social Security or Insurance No.	Text, 20	
INCOMECODE1	Income Code (14)	Text, 2	02, 03, etc.
CURRENCYCODE1	Currency code (15)	Text, 3	CAD, USD, etc.
INCOME1	Gross Income (16)	Currency	
TAX1	Non-resident tax withheld (17)	Currency	
EXEMPTIONCODE1	Exemption code (18)	Text, 1	I, C, etc.
INCOMECODE2	Income Code (24)	Text, 2	02, 03, etc.
CURRENCYCODE2	Currency code (25)	Text, 3	CAD, USD, etc.

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
INCOME2	Gross Income (26)	Currency	
TAX2	Non-resident tax withheld (27)	Currency	
EXEMPTIONCODE2	Exemption code (28)	Text, 1	I, C, etc.
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.3 RRSP Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "RRSP"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME1	Contributor last name	Text, 20	Required
FIRSTNAME1	Contributor first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL1	Contributor initial	Text, 1	
LASTNAME2	Annuitant last name	Text, 20	
FIRSTNAME2	Annuitant first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL2	Annuitant initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
SIN1	Contributor Social Insurance Number	Text, 9	
SIN2	Annuitant Social Insurance Number	Text, 9	
SAMEINDIVIDUAL	Select if contributor and annuitant are same individual	Yes/No	No
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
YEAR	Year of contribution (Numeric, 4	2018
PLANNUMBER	RRSP specimen plan number	Text, 20	
CONTRACTNUMBER	Contract number	Text, 12	
CONTRIBUTORID	Contributor indicator	Numeric, 1	1 - Partner has never contributed 2 - Partner has contributed
PRIORAMOUNT	Amount from prior year	Currency	
CURRENTAMOUNT	Amount from current year	Currency	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only

CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.4 T1204 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T1204"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
NAME1	Recipient name line 1	Text, 30	Required
NAME2	Recipient name line 2	Text, 12	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
YEAR	Year	Numeric, 4	2018
RECTYPE	Recipient type (23)	Text, 1	1 - Sole prop. 3 - Corporation 4 - Partnership
SERVICEPAYMENTS	Service payments (82)	Currency	
MIXEDPAYMENTS	Mixed services payments (84)	Currency	
SIN	Social insurance number (12)	Text, 9	
BN	Business number (61)	Text, 15	
PARTNERSHIPID	Partnership's filer ID (86)	Text, 9	
LASTNAME	Sole proprietor's last name	Text, 20	
FIRSTNAME	Sole proprietor's first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Sole proprietor's initial	Text, 1	
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.5 T215 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T215"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Employee last name	Text, 20	Required
FIRSTNAME	Employee first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Employee initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
YEAR	Year	Numeric, 4	2018
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip (5)	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended C - Canceled
SIN	Social insurance number (4)	Text, 9	
PSPAAMOUNT	PSPA amount (2)	Currency	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.6 T2200 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T2200"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1 (Home address)	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2 (Business address)	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 6	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
SIN	Social insurance number	Text, 9	
TAXYEAR	Taxation year	Numeric, 4	2018
EMPNUM	Employee number	Text, 20	
JOBTITLE	Job title & brief description of duties	Text, 100	
Q1YES	Q. 1, "Expense," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q1NO	Q. 1, "Expense," No	Yes/No	
Q2YES	Q. 2, "Area of travel," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q2NO	Q. 2, "Area of travel," No	Yes/No	
Q2AREA	Q. 2, "Area of travel"	Text, 60	
Q3YES	Q. 3, "Consecutive hours," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q3NO	Q. 3, "Consecutive hours," No	Yes/No	
Q3HOWFREQUENTLY	Q. 3, "How Frequently"	Text, 50	
Q4FROM	Q. 4, "From date"	Date	Mmm. dd, yyyy (Apr. 1, 2018)
Q4TO	Q. 4, "To date"	Date	Mmm. dd, yyyy (Apr. 1, 2018)
Q4BREAK	Q. 4, "Break in employment"	Text, 60	
Q5AYES	Q. 5, "Vehicle allowance," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q5ANO	Q. 5, "Vehicle allowance," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q5AMTFIXED	Q. 5, "Fixed allowance amount"	Currency	
Q5PERKMRATE	Q. 5, "Per km rate"	Currency	
Q5AAMTFORKM	Q. 5, "km amount received"	Currency	
Q5AMTONT4	Q. 5, "Amount reported on T4"	Currency	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
Q5BYES	Q. 5, "Company vehicle," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q5BNO	Q. 5, "Company vehicle," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q5CYES	Q. 5, "Expense," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q5CNO	Q. 5, "Expense," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q5AMT1	Q. 5, "Expense Amount," Line 1	Currency	
Q5TYPE1	Q. 5, "Expense Type," Line 1	Text, 50	
Q5AMT2	Q. 5, "Expense Amount," Line 2	Currency	
Q5TYPE2	Q. 5, "Expense Type," Line 2	Text, 50	
Q5AMT3	Q. 5, "Expense Amount," Line 3	Currency	
Q5TYPE3	Q. 5, "Expense Type," Line 3	Text, 50	
Q6YES	Q. 6, "Repayment received," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q6NO	Q. 6, "Repayment received," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q6AMTPROOF	Q. 6, "Received on proof of payment"	Currency	
Q6AMTCHARGED	Q. 6, "Amount charged to employer"	Currency	
Q6TYPEPROOF	Q. 6, "Expense type, Proof"	Text, 50	
Q6TYPECHARGED	Q. 6, "Expense type, Charged"	Text, 50	
Q6PROOFYES	Q. 6, "Expense, Proof, T4," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q6PROOFNO	Q. 6, "Expense, Proof, T4" No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q6CHARGEDYES	Q. 6, "Expense, Charged, T4" Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q6CHARGEDNO	Q. 6, "Expense, Charged, T4" No	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q7YES	Q. 7, "Other expenses," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q7NO	Q. 7, "Other expenses," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q7TYPEOTHER	Q. 7, "Other expense description"	Text, 50	
Q8AYES	Q. 7, "Commission," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q8ANO	Q. 7, "Commission," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q8COMMISSION	Q. 7, "Commissions"	Currency	
Q8TYPEOFSALES	Q. 7, "Type of goods or contracts"	Text, 50	
Q8BYES	Q. 7, "Bus. development acc't," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q8BNO	Q. 7, "Bus. development acc't," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q8CYES	Q. 7, "Commission incl. T4," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q8CNO	Q. 7, "Commission incl. T4," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q9AYES	Q. 9, "Rent office, Yes"	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q9ANO	Q. 9, "Rent office, No"	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q9BYES	Q. 9, "Pay substitute, Yes"	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q9BNO	Q. 9, "Pay substitute, No"	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q9CYES	Q. 9, "Pay supplies, Yes"	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
Q9CNO	Q. 9, "Pay supplies, No"	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q9DYES	Q. 9, "Pay cell phone, Yes"	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q9DNO	Q. 9, "Pay cell phone, No"	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q9EYES	Q. 9, "Repay, Yes"	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q9ENO	Q. 9, "Repay, No"	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q9AMT1	Q. 9, "Expense Amount," Line 1	Currency	
Q9TYPE1	Q. 9, "Expense Type," Line 1	Text, 50	
Q9INCLUDED1YES	Q. 9, "Expense, Incl. T4," Line 1, Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q9INCLUDED1NO	Q. 9, "Expense, Incl. T4," Line 1, No	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q9AMT2	Q. 9, "Expense Amount," Line 2	Currency	
Q9TYPE2	Q. 9, "Expense Type," Line 2	Text, 50	
Q9INCLUDED2YES	Q. 9, "Expense, Incl. T4," Line 2, Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q9INCLUDED2NO	Q. 9, "Expense, Incl. T4," Line 2, No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q9AMT3	Q. 9, "Expense Amount," Line 3	Currency	
Q9TYPE3	Q. 9, "Expense Type," Line 3	Text, 50	
Q9INCLUDED3YES	Q. 9, "Expense, Incl. T4," Line 3, Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q9INCLUDED3NO	Q. 9, "Expense, Incl. T4," Line 3, No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q10AYES	Q. 10, "Use Portion," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q10ANO	Q. 10, "Use Portion," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q10PERCENTAGE	Q. 10, "Percentage of Workday"	Text, 50	
Q10BYES	Q. 10, "Exclusive," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q10BNO	Q. 10, "Exclusive," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q10CYES	Q. 10, "Repay," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q10CNO	Q. 10, "Repay," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q10AMT1	Q. 10, "Expense Amount," Line 1	Currency	
Q10TYPE1	Q. 10, "Expense Type," Line 1	Text, 50	
Q10INCLUDED1YES	Q. 10, "Expense, Incl. T4," Line 1, Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q10INCLUDED1NO	Q. 10, "Expense, Incl. T4," Line 1, Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q10AMT2	Q. 10, "Expense Amount," Line 2	Currency	
Q10TYPE2	Q. 10, "Expense Type," Line 2	Text, 50	
Q10INCLUDED2YES	Q. 10, "Expense, Incl. T4," Line 2, Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q10INCLUDED2NO	Q. 10, "Expense, Incl. T4," Line 2, Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q10AMT3	Q. 10, "Expense Amount," Line 3	Currency	
Q10TYPE3	Q. 10, "Expense Type," Line 3	Text, 50	
Q10INCLUDED3YES	Q. 10, "Expense, Incl. T4," Line 3, Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q10INCLUDED3NO	Q. 10, "Expense, Incl. T4," Line 3, Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
Q11AYES	Q. 11, "Tradesperson," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q11ANO	Q. 11, "Tradesperson," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q11BYES	Q. 11, "Purchase tools," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q11BNO	Q. 11, "Purchase tools," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q11CYES	Q. 11, "Satisfy," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q11CNO	Q. 11, "Satisfy," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q12AYES	Q. 12, "Apprentice," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q12ANO	Q. 12, "Apprentice," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q12BYES	Q. 12, "Designation," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q12BNO	Q. 12, "Designation," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q12CYES	Q. 12, "Purchase Tools," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q12CNO	Q. 12, "Purchase Tools," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q12DYES	Q. 12, "Used for work," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q12DNO	Q. 12, "Used for work," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q13AYES	Q. 13, "Forestry," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q13ANO	Q. 13, "Forestry," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q13BYES	Q. 13, "Provide Saw," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q13BNO	Q. 13, "Provide Saw," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.7 T2202A Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T2202A"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
PROGRAMNAME	Name of program of study	Text, 50	
STUDENTNUMBER	Student number	Text, 15	
FROMYEAR1	From: Year, line 1	Numeric, 4	
FROMMONTH1	From: Month, line 1	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
TOYEAR1	To: Year, line 1	Numeric, 4	2018
TOMONTH1	To: Month, line 1	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
TUITIONFEES1	Eligible tuition fees, line 1	Currency	
PARTTIMEMONTHS1	Number of months for: Part-time, line 1	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
FULLTIMEMONTHS1	Number of months for: Full-time, line 1	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
FROMYEAR2	From: Year, line 2	Numeric, 4	2018
FROMMONTH2	From: Month, line 2	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
TOYEAR2	To: Year, line 2	Numeric, 4	2018
TOMONTH2	To: Month, line 2	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
TUITIONFEES2	Eligible tuition fees, line 2	Currency	
PARTTIMEMONTHS2	Number of months for: Part-time, line 2	Numeric, 2	1 to 12

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
		2	
FULLTIMEMONTHS2	Number of months for: Full-time, line 2	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
FROMYEAR3	From: Year, line 3	Numeric, 4	2018
FROMMONTH3	From: Month, line 3	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
TOYEAR3	To: Year, line 3	Numeric, 4	2018
TOMONTH3	To: Month, line 3	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
TUITIONFEES3	Eligible tuition fees, line 3	Currency	
PARTTIMEMONTHS3	Number of months for: Part-time, line 3	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
FULLTIMEMONTHS3	Number of months for: Full-time, line 3	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
FROMYEAR4	From: Year, line 4	Numeric, 4	2018
FROMMONTH4	From: Month, line 4	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
TOYEAR4	To: Year, line 4	Numeric, 4	2018
TOMONTH4	To: Month, line 4	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
TUITIONFEES4	Eligible tuition fees, line 4	Currency	
PARTTIMEMONTHS4	Number of months for: Part-time, line 4	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
FULLTIMEMONTHS4	Number of months for: Full-time, line 4	Numeric, 2	1 to 12
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.8 T3 Headings

eForms Enterprise only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T3"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
NAME1	Recipient name line 1 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	Required; type 3, 4 & 5
NAME2	Recipient name line 2 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	
LASTNAME1	First recipient last name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 20	Required; type 1 & 2
FIRSTNAME1	First recipient first name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 12	
INITIAL1	First recipient initial (type 1 & 2)	Text, 1	
LASTNAME2	Second recipient last name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 20	
FIRSTNAME2	Second recipient first name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 12	
INITIAL2	Second recipient initial (type 1 & 2)	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text,30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text,30	
CITY	City	Text,28	
PROV	Province code	Text,2	
POSTAL	Postal code	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country	Text ,3	CAN, USA, etc.
SLIPSTATUS	Status of Slip	Text,1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
RECTYPE	Beneficiary code	Text,1	1 - Individual 2 - Joint account 3 - Corporation 4 - Association, trust, club or partnership 5 - Government or international organization
SIN	Recipient's SIN, Business number or Trust account number	Text,15	000000000 000000000RP0000 T00000000
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text,15	
ACTUAL_E	Actual amount of eligible dividends	Currency	
TAXABLE_E	Taxable amount of eligible dividends	Currency	
CREDIT_E	Dividend tax credit for eligible dividends	Currency	
CAPITALGAINS	Total capital gains	Currency	
CAPITALGAINS_E	Total capital gains eligible for deduction	Currency	
ACTUAL	Actual amount of dividends other than eligible dividends	Currency	
TAXABLE	Tax able amount of dividends other than eligible dividends	Currency	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
CREDIT	Dividend tax credit for dividends other than eligible dividends	Currency	
OTHERINCOME	Other income	Currency	
FOOTNOTE1	FOOTNOTE1	Text,30	
FOOTNOTE2	FOOTNOTE2	Text,30	
FOOTNOTE3	FOOTNOTE3	Text,30	
<i>Other boxes where # is one numeral (1 to 6):</i>			
OTHERCODE#	Other code #		
OTHERAMOUNT#	Other amount for code #	Currency	
ITCCODE	Investment tax credit code	Text, 1	1,2,3,4,5,6,7
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.9 T4 & RL-1 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T4"

Use this table to import Relevé 1 data with T4 data, [see bottom of this table](#)^[158] for Relevé 1 specific fields

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Employee last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Employee first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Employee initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
SIN	Social insurance number (12)	Text, 9	
PROVEMP	Province of employment (10)	Text, 2	"QC" forces creation of Relevé 1
EMPNUM	Employee number, reference number	Text, 20	
EMPCODE	Employment code (29)	Text, 2	
CPPWEEKS	Weeks eligible for CPP	Numeric, 4	2 digits + 2 decimals: 52.00 , 52.5, etc.
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original , A - Amended or C - Canceled (R , A or D will be shown on filed Relevé 1s)
TAXYEAR	Taxation year	Numeric, 4	2018
INCOME	Employment income (14)	Currency	
CPP	CPP contributions (16)	Currency	
QPP	QPP contributions (17, B)	Currency	
EI	EI premiums (18, C)	Currency	
RPP	Reg. Pension plan contr. (20)	Currency	
TAX	Federal income tax deducted (22)	Currency	
EIEARN	EI insurable earnings (24)	Currency	EIEARN & CPPEARNS will default to 0.00 if no data is imported; marked as overridden fields on the T4 and will not be
CPPEARNS	CPP pensionable earnings (26)	Currency	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
			recalculated as Box 14 is modified.
CPPEXEMPT	CPP exempt (28)	Yes/No	
EIEXEMPT	EI exempt (28)	Yes/No	
PPIPEXEMPT	PPIP exempt (28)	Yes/No	
NOCPPADJUST	Do not adjust CPP	Yes/No	No
NOEIADJUST	Do not adjust EI	Yes/No	No
NOPPIPADJUST	Do not adjust PPIP	Yes/No	No
UNION	Union dues (44)	Currency	
CHARITABLE	Charitable donations (46)	Currency	
PENSIONNO	RPP/DPSP number (50)	Text, 7	
PENSION	Pension adjustment (52)	Currency	
PPIP	PPIP premiums (55, H)	Currency	
PPIPEARNS	PPIP earnings (56, I)	Currency	
<i>Generic boxes where # is one numeral (1 to 6):</i>			
OTHERCODE#	Other information - Box # code	Text, 2	
OTHERAMT#	Other information - Box # amount	Currency	
NETPAYOTHER	Other deductions from Net Pay	Currency	For net pay calc.
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
ADDITIONAL HEADINGS FOR Relevé 1 FIELDS			
CODEBOXOR1	Code for Box O	Text, 2	
IDNOQ	Recipient Quebec identification number	Numeric, 10	
ISBUSINESS	Recipient is business	Yes/No	No
INCOMER1	Employment income (A)	Currency	
	Box B: See QPP in T4 section above		
	Box C: See EI in T4 section above		
RPPR1	Reg. Pension plan contr. (D)	Currency	
TAXR1	Québec income tax deducted (E)	Currency	
UNIONR1	Union dues (F)	Currency	
QPPEARNS	QPP pensionable earnings (G)	Currency	Must contain data

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
	Box H: See PPIP in T4 section above		
	Box I: See PPIP in T4 section above		
HEALTHR1	Private health insurance (J)	Currency	
TRAVELR1	Travel (K)	Currency	
OTHERTBR1	Other taxable benefits (L)	Currency	
COMMISSIONS	Employment commissions (M)	Currency	
CHARITABLER1	Charitable donations (N)	Currency	
OTHERINC	Other taxable income (O)	Currency	
INSURANCE	Multi-employer insurance (P)	Currency	
DEFERRED	Deferred salary (Q)	Currency	
INDIANINC	Exempt income for an Indian (R)	Currency	
TIPS	Tips received (S)	Currency	
TIPALLOCATED	Tips allocated (T)	Currency	
PHASEDRETIRE	Phased retirement (U)	Currency	
HOUSING	Meals and accommodation (V)	Currency	
AUTOR1	Personal use of auto (W)	Currency	
FNOTE1R1	Footnote #1	Text, 30	
FNOTE2R1	Footnote #2	Text, 30	
FNOTE3R1	Footnote #3	Text, 30	
NETPAYOTHERR1	Other deductions from Net Pay	Currency	For net pay calc.
SERIAL	Relevé number of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé number of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé number of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé number of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOPR1	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
<i>Generic boxes where ## is two numerals (01 to 04):</i>			
XBOX##	Additional Information - Box ##: Box number	Text, 7	
XAMT##	Additional Information - Box ##: Currency data	Currency	
XTXT##	Additional Information - Box ##: Character data	Text, 20	
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.10 T4A Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T4A"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Employee last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Employee first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Employee initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
YEAR	Year	Numeric, 4	2018
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended C - Canceled
SIN	Social insurance number (12)	Text, 9	
RECBN	Recipient Business No. (13)	Text, 15	
RECIPIENTNO	Recipient's number (14)	Text, 12	
CORPNAME1	Recipient corporation name line 1	Text, 30	
CORPNAME2	Recipient corporation name line 2	Text, 30	
SUPER	Pension or superannuation (16)	Currency	
LUMPSUM	Lump-sum payments (18)	Currency	
SELF	Self-employed commissions (20)	Currency	
TAX	Income tax deducted (22)	Currency	
ANNUITIES	Annuities (24)	Currency	
RETIRING	Eligible retiring allowances (26)	Currency	
RETIRINGNON	Non-eligible retiring allowances (27)	Currency	
OTHER	Other income (28)	Currency	
PATRONAGE	Patronage allocations (30)	Currency	
PAST	RPP contributions (past service)(32)	Currency	
PENSION	Pension adjustment (34)	Currency	
PENSIONNO	Pension plan reg. number (36)	Text, 7	
RESPACCU	RESP accum. income payments (40)	Currency	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
RESPED	RESP educational assist. pay'ts (42)	Currency	
CHARITABLE	Charitable donations (46)	Currency	
FEES	Fees for services (48)	Currency	
RESPPAYMENTSOTHER	RESP accumulated income payments to other (122)	Currency	
RECIPIENTPAIDHEALTHPLANS	Recipient paid premiums for private health services plans (135)	Currency	
LABOURADJUSTMENTBENEFITS	Labour adjustment benefits act and appropriation act (150)	Currency	
SUBPQUALIFIED	SUBP qualified under the Income Tax Act (152)	Currency	
CASHAWARD	Cash award or prize from payer (154)	Currency	
BANKRUPTCY	Bankruptcy settlement (156)	Currency	
UNREGPEN	Unregistered pension plan (109)	Currency	
SIPENSION	Status Indian-pension or superannuation (146)	Currency	
LUMPSUMACC	Lump-sum pymt. accrued to 12/31/71 (110)	Currency	
LUMPSUMSI	Status Indian - Lump-sum payments (148)	Currency	
LUMPSUMRPP	Lump-sum payments (RPP-not eligible) (108)	Currency	
LUMPSUMDPSP	Lump-sum payments (DPSP-not eligible) (180)	Currency	
LUMPSUMNONRES	Lump-sum pymt. (non-resident services) (102)	Currency	
LUMPSUMUNREG	Lump-sum pymt. (unreg'd pension ben.) (190)	Currency	
LUMPSUMNOTRANS	Lump-sum pymt. (no trans.) (158)	Currency	
DPSPANNUITY	Instalment or annuity pymt. under DPSP (115)	Currency	
IAACANNUITY	IAAC annuity (111)	Currency	
RETIRINGSI	Status Indian-eligible retiring allowance (142)	Currency	
RETIRINGNONSI	Status Indian-non-elig. retiring allowance (143)	Currency	
OTHERSI	Status Indian - other income (144)	Currency	
OTHERDPSP	Instalment / annuity under revoked DPSP (115)	Currency	
BOARDSITE	Board and lodging at special work sites (124)	Currency	
MEDTRAVEL	Medical travel (116)	Currency	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LOANBENEFIT	Loan benefit under subsection 80.4(2) (117)	Currency	
RESEARCH	Research Grants (104)	Currency	
SCHOLARSHIP	Scholarships, fellowships, or bursaries (105)	Currency	
WAGELOSS	Income from wage loss plans (107)	Currency	
DEATHBENEFIT	Death benefits (106)	Currency	
MEDBENEFIT	Medical Premium benefit (118)	Currency	
DISABILITY	Disability benefits (125)	Currency	
GROUPTERMLIFE	Group Term Life Insurance Benefit (119)	Currency	
VETERANSBENEFIT	Veteran's benefits (127)	Currency	
APPRENTICESHIPINCENTIVE	Apprenticeship Incentive Grant (130)	Currency	
TAXDEFPATDIVIDENDS	Tax deferred patronage dividends (129)	Currency	
RPPPRE1990	RPP (pre-1990 past service) (126)	Currency	
REGISTEREDDISABILITY	Registered disability savings plan (131)	Currency	
WAGEEARNERPROTECTION	Wage earner protection program (132)	Currency	
VARIABLEPENSION	Variable pension benefits (133)	Currency	
TFSATAXAMOUNT	TFSA taxable amount	Currency	
PARENTSMURDEREDCHILDREN GRANT	Federal support for parents of missing or murdered children (136)	Currency	
NONCONTRIBUTORRPPPPASTSERVICE	Non contributor RPP past service pre-19990 contributions (162)	Currency	
PRPPPAYMENTSTAXABLE	PRPP payments from taxable income (194)	Currency	
PRPPPAYMENTSEXEMPT	PRPP payments from exempt income (195)	Currency	
SASKPENSIONPLANSPOUSALCONTRIBUTORIND	Saskatchewan Pension Plan spousal contributor indicator	Text, 1	
SASKPENSIONPLANSPOUSALCONTRIBUTORSIN	Saskatchewan Pension Plan contributor SIN	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.11 T4ANR Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T4ANR"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name (type 1)	Text, 30	Required; type 1
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name (type 1)	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial (type 1)	Text, 1	
NAME	Recipient name, line 1 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	Required; type 3, 4 & 5
NAME2	Recipient name, line 2 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	Required; type 3, 4 & 5
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country	Text, 3	USA
YEAR	Taxation Year	Numeric, 4	2018
RECTYPE	Recipient Code (11)	Text, 1	1 - Individual 3 - Corporation 4- Other (eg. assoc. & trust) 5 - Gov't & etc.
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
BN	Business Number (13)	Text, 15	
INCOME	Income (18)	Currency	
TRAVEL	Travel (20)	Currency	
TAX	Income tax deducted (22)	Currency	
REDUCTION	Reduction authorized (23)	Text, 1	1
SERVICESCITY	City where services rendered	Text, 32	
SERVICESPROV	Province where services rendered	Text, 2	
DAYSINCANADA	Number of days recipient was in Canada	Integer	Max. of 366
FOREIGNSIN	Foreign Social security number (14)	Text, 20	
SIN	Canadian social insurance number (12)	Text, 9	
PROFNAME	Professional name (16)	Text, 30	
INDUSTRYCLASSCODE	Non-resident's service industry	Text, 4	
COUNTRYRES	Country of Residence	Text, 3	USA
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.12 T4ARCA Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T4ARCA"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
YEAR	Tax year	Numeric, 4	18
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
REFUNDEMPLOYER	Refund of employer contributions (12)	Currency	
REFUNDEMPLOYEE	Refund of employee contributions (14)	Currency	
DISTRIBUTIONS	Distributions (16)	Currency	
ELIGIBLEDISTRIBUTIONS	Distributions eligible for pension income splitting (17)	Currency	
SELLINGPRICE	Selling price of an interest in RCA(18)	Currency	
OTHER	Other amounts (20)	Currency	
INCOMETAX	Income tax deducted (22)	Currency	
SIN	Social insurance number (24)	Text, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.13 T4PS Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T4PS"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
YEAR	Year	Numeric, 4	2018
ACTUAL	Actual amount of non-eligible dividends (24)	Currency	
TAXABLE	Taxable amount of eligible dividends (25)	Currency	
CREDIT	Dividend tax credit for eligible dividends (26)	Currency	
ACTUAL_E	Actual amount of eligible dividends (30)	Currency	
TAXABLE_E	Taxable amount of eligible dividends (31)	Currency	
CREDIT_E	Dividend tax credit for eligible dividends (32)	Currency	
CAPGAINS	Capital gains for losses (34)	Currency	
OTHER	Other income (35)	Currency	
FORFEITED	Forfeited due to withdrawal (36)	Currency	
FOREIGNINCOME	Foreign non-business income (37)	Currency	
FOREIGNCAPGAINS	Foreign capital gains or losses (38)	Currency	
FOREIGNTAX	Foreign non-business tax (39)	Currency	
SPECIFIEDEMP	Specified employee? "Yes"	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
SPECIFIEDEMPNO	Specified employee? "No"	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
SIN	Canadian social insurance number (12)	Text, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.14 T4E Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T4E"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Employee last name	Text, 20	Required
FIRSTNAME	Employee first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Employee initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
YEAR	Year	Numeric, 4	2018
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended C - Canceled
SIN	Social insurance number (12)	Text, 9	
RECIPIENTNO	Recipient's number	Text, 20	
REPAYMENTRATE	T4E repayment rate; percentage (7)	Numeric, 3	
TOTALBENEFITS	Total benefits paid (14)	Currency	
REGULAROTHERBENEFITS	Regular benefits paid included in Box 14 (15)	Currency	
EMPLOYMENTSUPPORT	Employment benefits and support measures included in Box 14 (17)	Currency	
TAXABLETUITION	Taxable tuition assistance (20)	Currency	
NONTAXABLETUITION	Non-taxable tuition assistance (21)	Currency	
INCOMETAX	T4E income tax deducted (22)	Currency	
QUEBECINCOMETAX	T4E Québec income tax deducted (23)	Currency	
OTHERCODE1	Other information Box 1	Numeric, 2	
OTHERAMT1	Other information Amount 1	Currency	
OTHERCODE2	Other information Box 2	Numeric, 2	
OTHERAMT2	Other information Amount 2	Currency	
OTHERCODE3	Other information Box 3	Numeric, 2	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
OTHERAMT3	Other information Amount 3	Currency	
OTHERCODE4	Other information Box 4	Numeric, 2	
OTHERAMT4	Other information Amount 4	Currency	
OTHERCODE5	Other information Box 5	Numeric, 2	
OTHERAMT5	Other information Amount 5	Currency	
OTHERCODE6	Other information Box 6	Numeric, 2	
OTHERAMT6	Other information Amount 6	Currency	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.15 T4RIF Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T4RIF"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
YEAR	Year	Numeric, 4	2018
SIN	Canadian social insurance number (12)	Text, 15	
SPOUCESSIN	Spouse's Canadian social insurance number (32)	Text, 15	
TAXABLE	Taxable payments received(16)	Currency	
CONTRACT	Contract number (14)	Text, 12	
DECEASED	Amounts received at death (18)	Currency	
DEREGISTRATION	Amounts received at deregistration (20)	Currency	
OTHERINCOME	Other income or deductions (22)	Currency	
EXCESS	Excess amount (24)	Currency	
SPOUSALRRIF	"Yes" if spouse is a contributor (26)	Yes/No	
INCOMETAX	Income tax deducted (28)	Currency	
DATEDATH	Date of annuitant's death (30)	Date	Mmm. dd, yyyy (Apr. 1, 2018)
TRANSFERS	Transfer on breakdown of marriage (35)	Currency	
TAXPAID	Tax paid amount (36)	Currency	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.16 T4RSP Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T4RSP"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
YEAR	Year	Numeric, 4	2018
SIN	Social insurance number (12)	Text, 15	
SPOUCESSIN	Spouse's social insurance number (36)	Text, 15	
CONTRIBUTORSPOUSE	"Yes" if spouse is a contributor (24)	Yes/No	
CONTRIBUTORSPOUSENO	"No" if spouse is not a contributor (24)	Yes/No	
CONTRACT	Contract number (14)	Text, 12	
ANNUITY	Annuity payments (16)	Currency	
REFUNDPREMIUMS	Refund of premiums (18)	Currency	
REFUNDEXCESS	Refund of excess contributions (20)	Currency	
COMMUTATION	Commutation payments (22)	Currency	
LLPWITHDRAWAL	LLP withdrawal (25)	Currency	
DEREGISTRATION	Amounts received at deregistration (26)	Currency	
OTHERINCOME	Other income or deductions (28)	Currency	
INCOMETAX	Income tax deducted (30)	Currency	
DEATH	Amounts received at death (34)	Currency	
HBPWITHDRAWAL	HBP withdrawal (27)	Currency	
TRANSFERS	Transfer on breakdown of marriage (35)	Currency	
TAXPAID	Tax paid amount (40)	Currency	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.17 T5 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T5"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
NAME1	Recipient name, line 1 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	Required; type 3, 4 & 5
NAME2	Recipient name, line 2 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	
LASTNAME1	First recipient last name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 20	Required; type 1 & 2
FIRSTNAME1	First recipient first name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 12	
INITIAL1	First recipient initial (type 1 & 2)	Text, 1	
LASTNAME2	Second recipient last name (type 2)	Text, 20	
FIRSTNAME2	Second recipient first name (type 2)	Text, 12	
INITIAL2	Second recipient initial (type 2)	Text, 1	
SECONDINDIVIDUAL	Indicate second entity is individual	Yes/No	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
TAXYEAR	Taxation year	Numeric, 4	2018
REPORTCODE	Report code (21)	Text, 1	O - Original A - Amended or C - Canceled
RECTYPE	Recipient type (23)	Text, 1	1 - Individual 2 - Joint account 3 - Corporation 4 - Assoc'n, trust, club or partnership 5 - Gov't or int'l org.
SIN	SIN/ID # or Business # (22)	Text, 15	
ACTUAL	Am't of non-eligible dividends (10)	Currency	
ACTUAL_E	Am't of eligible dividends (24)	Currency	
INTEREST	Interest from Cdn sources (13)	Currency	
CAPGAINS	Capital gains dividends (18)	Currency	
OTHER	Other income from Cdn sources (14)	Currency	
FORINC	Foreign income (15)	Currency	
FORTAX	Foreign tax paid (16)	Currency	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
ROYALTIES	Royalties from Cdn sources (17)	Currency	
ACCRUED	Accrued income: Annuities (19)	Currency	
RESOURCE	Resource allowance deduction (20)	Currency	
CURRENCY	Foreign currency code (27)	Text, 3	
TRANSIT	Transit (28)	Text, 10	
ACCOUNTNO	Recipient account number (29)	Text, 16	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.18 T5 & RL-3 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T5"

Use this table to import Relevé 3 data with T5 data, [see bottom of this table](#)^[176] for Relevé 3 specific fields

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
NAME1	Recipient name, line 1 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	Required; type 3, 4 & 5
NAME2	Recipient name, line 2 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	
LASTNAME1	First recipient last name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 20	Required; type 1 & 2
FIRSTNAME1	First recipient first name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 12	
INITIAL1	First recipient initial (type 1 & 2)	Text, 1	
FIRSTINDIVIDUAL	Indicate first entity is individual (R3)	Yes/No	
LASTNAME2	Second recipient last name (type 2)	Text, 20	
FIRSTNAME2	Second recipient first name (type 2)	Text, 12	
INITIAL2	Second recipient initial (type 2)	Text, 1	
SECONDINDIVIDUAL	Indicate second entity is individual	Yes/No	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
TAXYEAR	Taxation year	Numeric, 4	2018
REPORTCODE	Report code (21)	Text, 1	O - Original (R), A - Amended (A) or C - Canceled (D) (R, A or D on filed Relevé 3s)
RECTYPE	Recipient type (23)	Text, 1	1 - Individual 2 - Joint account 3 - Corporation 4 - Assoc'n, trust, club or partnership 5 - Gov't or int'l org.
SIN	First recip. SIN/ID # or Business # (22)	Text, 15	
SIN2	Second recip. SIN/ID # (R3)	Text, 15	
ACTUAL	Am't of non-eligible dividends (10)	Currency	
ACTUAL_E	Am't of eligible dividends (24)	Currency	
INTEREST	Interest from Cdn sources (13, D)	Currency	
CAPGAINS	Capital gains dividends (18, I)	Currency	
OTHER	Other income from Cdn sources (14)	Currency	
FORINC	Foreign income (15, F)	Currency	
FORTAX	Foreign tax paid (16, G)	Currency	
ROYALTIES	Royalties from Cdn sources (17, H)	Currency	
ACCRUED	Accrued income: Annuities (19, J)	Currency	
RESOURCE	Resource allowance deduction (20)	Currency	
CURRENCY	Foreign currency code (27)	Text, 3	
TRANSIT	Transit (28)	Text, 10	
ACCOUNTNO	Recipient account number (29)	Text, 16	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
ADDITIONAL HEADINGS FOR Relevé 3 FIELDS			
NEEDR3	Relevé 3 required for recipient	Yes/No	
ISINTERESTSAVINGSBONDS	Is interest from Fed./Qué. savings bonds	Yes/No	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
ACCOUNTNOR3	Other ID/Recipient Number R3	Text, 16	
SERIAL	Relevé No. of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé No. of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé No. of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé No. of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
ACTUALR3	Am't of non-eligible dividends (B)	Currency	See Note 1 below
ACTUALR3_E	Am't of eligible dividends (C)	Currency	See Note 1 below
INTERESTR3	Interest from Cdn sources (D)	Currency	See Note 1 below
CAPGAINSR3	Capital gains dividends (I)	Currency	See Note 1 below
OTHERR3	Other income from Cdn sources ()	Currency	See Note 1 below
FORINCR3	Foreign income (F)	Currency	See Note 1 below
FORTAXR3	Foreign tax paid (G)	Currency	See Note 1 below
ROYALTIESR3	Royalties from Cdn sources (H)	Currency	See Note 1 below
ACCRUEDR3	Accrued income: Annuities (J)	Currency	See Note 1 below
TEXTATTOPR3	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
<i>Generic boxes where ## is two numerals (01 to 04):</i>			
XBOX##	Add'l Information box ## - Box number	Text, 7	
XAMT##	Add'l information box ## - Currency data	Currency	
XTXT##	Add'l information box ## - Character data	Text, 20	
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

Note 1: These fields will be ignored by the import unless the "Do not synchronize numerical information on T5/ Relevé 3 slips associated with this company" checkbox is selected on the Advanced page of the company information screen

12.2.19 T5007 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T5007"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
SIN	Social insurance number (12)	Text, 15	
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
YEAR	Year	Numeric, 4	2018
WCBENEFITS	Workers' compensation benefits (10)	Currency	
SOCIALASSISTANCE	Social assistance payments or provincial or territorial supplements (11)	Currency	
MANITOBAFRACTION	Manitoba credit fraction	Numeric	Percentage: 50 = 50%
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.20 T5008 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T5008"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
NAME1	Recipient name, line 1 (type 3 & 4)	Text, 30	Required; type 3 & 4
NAME2	Recipient name, line 2 (type 3 & 4)	Text, 12	
LASTNAME1	First recipient last name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 20	Required; type 1 & 2
FIRSTNAME1	First recipient first name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 12	
INITIAL1	First recipient initial (type 1 & 2)	Text, 1	
LASTNAME2	Second recipient last name (type 2)	Text, 30	
FIRSTNAME2	Second recipient first name (type 2)	Text, 30	
INITIAL2	Second recipient initial (type 2)	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
SLIPSTATUS	Report code	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
RECTYPE	Recipient type	Text, 1	1 - Individual 2 - Joint account 3 - Corporation 4 - Association, trust, club or partnership
SIN	First recipient SIN, ID or Business #	Text, 17	
RECIPIENTACCOUNTNUMBER	Recipient account number	Text, 12	
CURRENCY	Foreign currency	Currency	
DATE	Date	Date	Mmm. dd, yyyy (Apr. 1, 2018)
SECURITYCODE	Type code of securities	Text, 3	BON, BO1, DOB, DO1, FUT, MET, MFT, MSC, OPC, PTI, RTS, SHS, UNT, WTS
SECURITYQUANTITY	Quantity of securities	Numeric, 14	10 digits + 4 decimals
SECURITYID	Identification of securities	Text, 60	
ISIN	ISIN/CUIISP number	Text, 12	
ISININDICATOR	ISIN indicator	Numeric, 1	1 - The securities are not identified by a CUSIP or ISIN

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
			number 2 - The number provided is a CUSIP number 3 - The number provided is a ISIN number
FACEAMOUNT	Face amount (dollars only)	Currency	Dollars only, no cents
BOOKVALUE	Cost or book value (dollars only)	Currency	Dollars only, no cents
PROCEEDSAMOUNT	Proceeds of disposition or settlement amount (dollars only)	Currency	Dollars only, no cents
SETTLEMENTSECURITYCODE	Type code of securities received on settlement	Text, 3	BON, BO1, DOB, DO1, FUT, MET, MFT, MSC, OPC, PTI, RTS, SHS, UNT, WTS
SETTLEMENTSECURITYQUANTITY	Quantity of securities received on settlement	Numeric, 14	10 digits + 4 decimals
SETTLEMENTSECURITYID	Identification of securities received on settlement	Text, 60	
SETTLEMENTISIN	ISIN/CUISP settlement number	Text, 12	
SETTLEMENTISININDICATOR	ISIN/CUSIP settlement number indicator	Numeric, 1	1 - The securities are not identified by a CUSIP or ISIN number 2 - The number provided is a CUSIP number 3 - The number provided is a ISIN number
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.21 T5013 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T5013"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
Main page fields			
NAME1	Family name or first line of business name	Text, 50	Required
NAME2	Given name or second line of business name	Text, 50	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
TYPEOFSLIP	Type of slip	Text, 1	O – Original A – Amended C – Canceled
UNITSOWNED	Partnership units held	Numeric	8 decimals
MEMBERCODE	Partner code (box 002, Sch 50 box 008)	Text, 1	0 – Limited partner 1 – Specified member who is not a limited partner 2 – General partner 3 – Limited partner's exempt interest 4 – Nominee or agent
COUNTRYCODE	Country code (box 003)	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
RECTYPE	Recipient type (box 004)	Text, 1	1 – Individual, other than a trust 3 – Corporation 4 – Association, trust, club or partnership
PARTNERSSHARE	Partner's share, in % (box 005, Sch 50 box 107)	Numeric	8 decimals
PARTNERID	Partner's ID (box 006, Sch 50 box 101)	Text, 16	
CCA	Capital cost allowance (box 040)	Currency	
<i>Generic boxes where ## is two numerals (01 to 36):</i>			
X##TEXT2	Generic box ##: Box Number	Text, 3	
X##TEXT1	Generic box ##: Province/Country	Text, 3	
X##AMOUNT	Generic box ##: Amount	Currency	
<i>Generic descriptive information boxes where ## is two numerals (01 to 12):</i>			
E##TEXT2	Generic box ##: Box number	Text, 3	
E##TEXT1	Generic box ##: Province/Country	Text, 3	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
E##TEXT3	Generic box ##: Text	Text, 25	
Additional Headings for Schedule 50 fields::			
TYPEOFPARTNER	Type of partner (Sch 50 box 105)	Text, 1	1 – Individual 2 – Corporation 3 – Partnerships 4 – Trust 5 – Individual (non-resident) 6 – Corporation (non-resident) 7 – Partnership (non-resident) 8 – Trust (non-resident) 9 – Non-res. discretionary trust
DISPOSEDOFINTEREST	The partner has disposed of partnership interest during the fiscal period (Sch 50 box 110)	Yes/No	
INCOMEALLOCATED	Partner's share of the net income (Sch 50 box 220)	Currency	
CAPITALSTART	Cost base (Sch 50 box 300)	Currency	
COSTOFUNITSACQ	Cost of units acquired during fiscal period (Sch 50 box 310)	Currency	
PREVIOUSSHARE	Partner's share of the previous fiscal period's net income or loss (Sch 50 box 320)	Currency	
CAPITALCONTRIBUTED	Capital contribution during period (Sch 50 box 330)	Currency	
DRAWINGS	Withdrawals in the fiscal period (Sch 50 box 340)	Currency	Must be a negative number
OTHERADJUSTMENTS	Other Adjustments (Sch 50 box 350)	Currency	
PARTNERSHARENETINCOME	Partner's share of the fiscal period's net income (Sch 50 box 410)	Currency	
PARTNERSHARERESOURCEEXPENSES	Partner's share of the fiscal period's resource expenses (Sch 50 box 420)	Currency	
NONARMSLENGTHDEBT	Non-arm's length debt owing and/or benefits receivable (Sch 50 box 430)	Currency	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print on the slip	Text, 20	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.22 T5018 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "T5018"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
NAME	First line of Corporation or Partnership name	Text, 30	Type 3 or 4 - Required
NAME2	Second line of Corporation or Partnership name	Text, 30	Type 3 or 4
LASTNAME	Recipient last name (individual)	Text, 30	Type 1 - Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name (individual)	Text, 12	Type 1
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	Type 1
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
PAYMENTS	Construction subcontractor payments (22)	Currency	
SIN	Recipient's ID number (BN or SIN) (24)	Text, 15	
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
RECTYPE	Recipient type	Text, 1	1 - Individual 3 - Corporation 4 - Partnership
PARTNERSHIPID	Partnership's Filer ID	Text, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.23 TFSA Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "TFSA"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
CONTRACTNUMBER	Contract number	Text, 30	
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original, A - Amended or C - Canceled
LASTNAME	Employee last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Employee first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Employee initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
SIN	Social insurance number (12)	Text, 9	
BIRTHDATE	TFSA holder birthdate	Date	Mmm. dd, yyyy (Apr. 1, 2018)
ACCOUNTCLOSEDTHISYEAR	Account closed this year, Yes	Yes, No	"Yes" selects option
ACCOUNTCLOSEDTHISYEARNO	Account closed this year, No	Yes, No	"No" de-selects option
CLOSEDDATE	TFSA closed date	Date	Mmm. dd, yyyy (Apr. 1, 2018)
CALENDARYEARENDFAIRMARKETVALUE	Calendar year end fair market value	Currency	
NEWACCOUNTTHISYEAR	New TFSA account this year for holder, Yes	Yes, No	"Yes" selects option
NEWACCOUNTTHISYEARNO	New TFSA account this year for holder, No	Yes, No	"No" de-selects option
IDENTINACTIVE	No transactions for this identity	Yes, No	"Yes" selects option
TRANSACTIONDATE	Transaction date	Date	Mmm. dd, yyyy (Apr. 1, 2018)
CONTRIBUTIONAMOUNT	Contribution amount	Currency	
WITHDRAWALAMOUNT	Withdrawal amount	Currency	
FORMERSPOUSELASTNAME	Surname of former spouse	Text, 30	
FORMERSPOUSEFIRSTNAME	First name of former spouse	Text, 30	
FORMERSPOUSESIN	SIN of former spouse	Text 11	
MARRIAGEBREAKDOWNTRANSFEROUT	Marriage breakdown transfer out fair market value	Currency	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
MARRIAGEBREAKDOWNTRANSFERIN	Marriage breakdown transfer in fair market value	Currency	
ACQUISITIONOFNONQUALIFIED	Acquisition of non-qualified investment fair market value	Currency	
WITHDRAWALOFNONQUALIFIED	Withdrawal of non-qualified investment fair market value	Currency	
DEATHDATE	TFSA holder date of death	Date	Mmm. dd, yyyy (Apr. 1, 2018)
SUCCESSORHOLDER	Successor holder account, Yes	Yes, No	"Yes" selects option
SUCCESSORHOLDERNO	Successor holder account, No	Yes, No	"No" de-selects option
FAIRMARKETVALUEATDEATH	TFSA holder fair market value at time of death	Currency	
DECEASEDLASTNAME	Surname of deceased holder	Text, 30	
DECEASEDFIRSTNAME	First name of deceased holder	Text, 30	
DECEASEDINITIAL	Initial of deceased holder	Text, 1	
DECEASEDSIN	SIN of deceased holder	Text, 11	
DECEASEDDATE	Date of death of deceased holder	Date	Mmm. dd, yyyy (Apr. 1, 2018)
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.24 TP64 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "TP64"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 12	
SIN	Social insurance number	Text, 9	
TAXYEAR	Taxation year	Numeric, 4	2018
Q1YES	Q. 1, "Expense," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q1NO	Q. 1, "Expense," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q2FROM	Q. 2, "From date"	Date	Mmm. dd, yyyy (Apr. 1, 2018)
Q2TO	Q. 2, "To date"	Date	Mmm. dd, yyyy (Apr. 1, 2018)
Q3	Q. 3, "Title or position"	Text, 50	
Q4YES	Q. 4, "Remunerated by commissions," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q4NO	Q. 4, "Remunerated by commissions," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q4AMT	Q. 4, "Amount of remuneration"	Currency	
Q4TYPE	Q. 4, "Type of property or contract"	Text, 50	
Q5YES	Q. 5, "Kilometrage allowance," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q5NO	Q. 5, "Kilometrage allowance," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q5RATESPERKM	Q. 5, "Rates per km"	Currency	
Q5DISTANCE	Q. 5, "Distance travelled"	Numeric, 4	
Q5ALLOWANCE	Q. 5, "Total allowance"	Currency	
Q5AMTONR1	Q. 5, "Amount reported on Relevé 1"	Currency	
Q5TYPE	Q. 5, "Type of trips covered"	Text, 50	
Q6YES	Q. 6, "Allowance for expenses," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q6NO	Q. 6, "Allowance for expenses," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q6AALLOWANCE	Q. 6, "Motor vehicle allowance"	Currency	
Q6AREIMBURSEMENT	Q. 6, "Motor vehicle reimbursement"	Currency	
Q6AAMTONR1	Q. 6, "Motor vehicle amount on Relevé 1"	Currency	
Q6BALLOWANCE	Q. 6, "Travel allowance"	Currency	
Q6BREIMBURSEMENT	Q. 6, "Travel reimbursement"	Currency	
Q6BAMTONR1	Q. 6, "Travel amount on Relevé 1"	Currency	
Q6CALLOWANCE	Q. 6, "Other allowance"	Currency	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
Q6CREIMBURSEMENT	Q. 6, "Other reimbursement"	Currency	
Q6CAMTONR1	Q. 6, "Other amount on Relevé 1"	Currency	
Q6INFO	Q. 6, "Other expenses" specify	Text, 20	
Q7YES	Q. 7, "Expenses on employee's behalf," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q7NO	Q. 7, "Expenses on employees behalf," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q7TYPE	Q. 7, "Type of expenses paid"	Text, 50	
Q7AMT	Q. 7, "Amount of expenses paid"	Currency	
Q7AMTONR1	Q. 7, "Amount on Relevé 1"	Currency	
Q8YES	Q. 8, "Work away from office" Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q8NO	Q. 8, "Work away from office" No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q8A	Q. 8, "Percentage of hours at workplace"	Percentage	
Q8B	Q. 8, "Percentage of hours at clients' premises/on road"	Percentage	
Q8C	Q. 8, "Percentage of hours at employee's home"	Percentage	
Q9YES	Q. 9, "12 hours away from workplace municipality" Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q9NO	Q. 9, "12 hours away from workplace municipality" No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q9AREA	Q. 9, "Area where employee performed duties"	Text, 50	
Q10YES	Q. 10, "Employee supply vehicle," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q10NO	Q. 10, "Employee supply vehicle" No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q11YES	Q. 11, "Travel expenses under contract," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q11NO	Q. 11, "Travel expenses under contract," No	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q11INFO	Q. 11, "Particulars"	Text, 50	
Q12YES	Q. 12, "Purchase supplies," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q12NO	Q. 12, "Purchase supplies," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q12INFO	Q. 12, "Particulars"	Text, 50	
Q13YES	Q. 13, "Pay substitute," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q13NO	Q. 13, "Pay substitute," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q14YES	Q. 14, "Employee office at workplace," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q14NO	Q. 14, "Employee office at workplace," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q15YES	Q. 15, "Employee office away from workplace," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
Q15NO	Q. 15, "Employee office away from workplace," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q15A	Q. 15, "Performed >50% duties at away office"	Yes/No	
Q15B	Q. 15, "Office exclusively used to earn employment income"	Yes/No	
Q16YES	Q. 16, "Other expenses not on form," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q16NO	Q. 16, "Other expenses not on form," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q16INFO	Q. 16, "Particulars"	Text, 50	
Q17YES	Q. 17, "Incur shareman expenses," Yes	Yes/No	"Yes" selects option
Q17NO	Q. 17, "Incur sharement expenses," No	Yes/No	"No" de-selects option
Q17INFO	Q. 17, "Particulars"	Text, 50	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.25 Relevé 1 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R1"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Employee last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Employee first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Employee initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
SIN	Social insurance number (12)	Text, 9	
PROVEMP	Province of employment (10)	Text, 2	
EMPNUM	Employee number, reference number	Text, 20	
EMPCODE	Employment code (29)	Text, 2	
CPPWEEKS	Weeks eligible for CPP/QPP	Numeric, 4	2 digits + 2 decimals: 52.00 , 52.5, etc.
SLIPSTATUS	Status of slip	Text, 1	O - Original , A - Amended or C - Canceled (R , A or D will be shown on filed Relevé 1s)
TAXYEAR	Taxation year	Numeric, 4	2018
UNION	Union dues (44)	Currency	
CHARITABLE	Charitable donations (46)	Currency	
PENSIONNO	RPP/DPSP number (50)	Text, 7	
PENSION	Pension adjustment (52)	Currency	
PPIP	PPIP premiums (55, H)	Currency	
PPIPEARN	PPIP earnings (56, I)	Currency	
CODEBOXOR1	Code for Box O	Text, 2	
IDNOQ	Recipient Quebec identification number	Numeric, 10	
ISBUSINESS	Recipient is business	Yes/No	No
INCOMER1	Employment income (A)	Currency	
	Box B: See QPP in T4 section above		

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
	Box C: See EI in T4 section above		
RPPR1	Reg. Pension plan contr. (D)	Currency	
TAXR1	Québec income tax deducted (E)	Currency	
UNIONR1	Union dues (F)	Currency	
QPPEARN	QPP pensionable earnings (G)	Currency	Must contain data
	Box H: See PPIP in T4 section above		
	Box I: See PPIP in T4 section above		
HEALTHR1	Private health insurance (J)	Currency	
TRAVELR1	Travel (K)	Currency	
OTHERTBR1	Other taxable benefits (L)	Currency	
COMMISSIONS	Employment commissions (M)	Currency	
CHARITABLER1	Charitable donations (N)	Currency	
OTHERINC	Other taxable income (O)	Currency	
INSURANCE	Multi-employer insurance (P)	Currency	
DEFERRED	Deferred salary (Q)	Currency	
INDIANINC	Exempt income for an Indian (R)	Currency	
TIPS	Tips received (S)	Currency	
TIPALLOCATED	Tips allocated (T)	Currency	
PHASEDRETIRE	Phased retirement (U)	Currency	
HOUSING	Meals and accommodation (V)	Currency	
AUTOR1	Personal use of auto (W)	Currency	
FNOTE1R1	Footnote #1	Text, 30	
FNOTE2R1	Footnote #2	Text, 30	
FNOTE3R1	Footnote #3	Text, 30	
NETPAYOTHERR1	Other deductions from Net Pay	Currency	For net pay calc.
SERIAL	Relevé number of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé number of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé number of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé number of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOPR1	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
<i>Generic boxes where ## is two numerals (01 to 04):</i>			
XBOX##	Additional Information - Box ##: Box number	Text, 7	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
XAMT##	Additional Information - Box ##: Currency data	Currency	
XTXT##	Additional Information - Box ##: Character data	Text, 20	
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.26 Relevé 2 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R2"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
SOURCE1	Source of income	Text, 6	
BENEFICIARYNUM	Employer assigned number	Text, 20	
ANNUITY	Life annuity payments amount	Currency	Box A
BENEFIT	RRSP, RRIF, DPSP benefit amount	Currency	Box B
OTHERPAYMENT	Other Payment amount	Currency	Box C
REFUNDRRSPSPOUSE	Refunded RRSP amounts	Currency	Box D
DEATHBENEFIT	Value of benefit at time of death	Currency	Box E
REFUNDRRSPUNDEDUCTED	Amount of refunded excess RRSP	Currency	Box F
REVOCATION	Value of benefit before amendment	Currency	Box G
OTHERINCOME	All other income	Currency	Box H
DEDUCTION	Amount giving entitlement to deduction	Currency	Box I
TAX	Amount of Québec tax held at source	Currency	Box J
INCOMEAFTERDEATH	Income earned after death amount	Currency	Box K
LIFELONGLEARNING	Life Long Learning Plan amount	Currency	Box L
TAXPAIDAMOUNT	Tax paid amount	Currency	Box M
SIN	Social insurance number	Text, 9	
SIN2	Spouse's social insurance number	Text, 9	Box N
HOMEBUYER	Withdrawal under HBP	Currency	Box O
REPORTCODE	Status of slip	Text, 1	R - Original, A - Amended, or D - Canceled
SERIAL	Relevé number of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé number of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
SERIALMM	Relevé number of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé number of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
<i>Generic boxes where ## is two numerals (01 to 04):</i>			
XBOX##	Additional Information - Box ##: Box number	Text, 7	
XAMT##	Additional Information - Box ##: Currency data	Currency	
XTXT##	Additional Information - Box ##: Character data	Text, 20	
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.27 Relevé 3 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R3"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
NAME1	Recipient name, line 1 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	Required; type 3, 4 & 5
NAME2	Recipient name, line 2 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	
LASTNAME1	First recipient last name (type 1, 2, 6 & 7)	Text, 20	Required; type 1, 2, 6 & 7
FIRSTNAME1	First recipient first name (type 1, 2, 6 & 7)	Text, 12	
INITIAL1	First recipient initial (type 1, 2, 6 & 7)	Text, 1	
FIRSTINDIVIDUAL	Indicate first entity is individual (type 7)	Yes/No	
LASTNAME2	Second recipient last name (type 2, 6 & 7)	Text, 20	
FIRSTNAME2	Second recipient first name (type 2, 6, & 7)	Text, 12	
INITIAL2	Second recipient initial (type 2, 6 & 7)	Text, 1	
SECONDINDIVIDUAL	Indicate second entity is individual (type 2, 6 & 7)	Yes/No	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
TAXYEAR	Taxation year	Numeric, 4	2018
REPORTCODER3	Report code (21)	Text, 1	R - Original A - Amended or D - Canceled
RECTYPER3	Recipient type (23)	Text, 1	1 - Individual 2 - Joint account 3 - Corporation 4 - Assoc'n, trust, club or partnership 5 - Gov't or int'l org. 6 - Spouse or trust settlor of deceased person 7 - Holder of joint account other than 2
SIN	First recip. SIN/ID # or Business # (22)	Text, 15	
SIN2	Second recip. SIN/ID #	Text, 15	
ISINTERESTSAVINGSBONDS	Is interest from Fed./Qué. savings bonds	Yes/No	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
ACCOUNTNOR3	Other ID/Recipient Number R3	Text, 12	
ACTUALR3	Am't of non-eligible dividends (B)	Currency	
ACTUALR3_E	Am't of eligible dividends (C)	Currency	
INTERESTR3	Interest from Cdn sources (D)	Currency	
CAPGAINSR3	Capital gains dividends (I)	Currency	
OTHERR3	Other income from Cdn sources ()	Currency	
FORINCR3	Foreign income (F)	Currency	
FORTAXR3	Foreign tax paid (G)	Currency	
ROYALTIESR3	Royalties from Cdn sources (H)	Currency	
ACCRUEDR3	Accrued income: Annuities (J)	Currency	
CURRENCY	Foreign currency code (27)	Text, 3	
TRANSIT	Transit (28)	Text, 10	
SERIAL	Relevé No. of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé No. of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé No. of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé No. of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOPR3	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
<i>Generic boxes where ## is two numerals (01 to 04):</i>			
XBOX##	Add'l Information box ## - Box number	Text, 7	
XAMT##	Add'l information box ## - Currency data	Currency	
XTXT##	Add'l information box ## - Character data	Text, 20	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.28 Relevé 5 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R5"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 30	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
SIN	S.I.N. of beneficiary	Numeric, 9	
YEAR	Taxation year	Numeric, 4	2018
REPORTCODE	Report code	Text, 1	R - Original A - Amended or D - Canceled
BOXA	Social assistance payments (A)	Currency	
BOXB	Other government financial assistance (B)	Currency	
BOXC	Workers' compensation received from CNESST (C)	Currency	
BOXD	Indemnities from SAAQ (D)	Currency	
BOXE	Other income (E)	Currency	
BOXH	Total repayment of social assistance payments (H)	Currency	
BOXI	Repayments related to a year before 1998 (I)	Currency	
BOXJ	Allowance for childcare expenses (J)	Currency	
BOXK	Other financial aid (K)	Currency	
BOXM	Adjustment for income replacement indemnities (M)	Currency	
BOXOYEAR1	Adj. for indemnities for previous years (Year 1)	Numeric, 4	
BOXOAMT1	Adj. for indemnities for previous years (Amount 1)	Currency	
BOXOYEAR2	Adj. for indemnities for previous years (Year 2)	Numeric, 4	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
BOXOAMT2	Adj. for indemnities for previous years (Amount 2)	Currency	
BOXOYEAR3	Adj. for indemnities for previous years (Year 3)	Numeric, 4	
BOXOAMT3	Adj. for indemnities for previous years (Amount 3)	Currency	
BOXP	Repayment of indemnities (Q)	Currency	
BOXQ	Recipient of PSS (Q)	Text, 1	O - Yes N - No
BOXR1	Recipient for 36 months (R 1)	Text, 1	O - Yes N - No
BOXS1	Claim slip (S 1)	Text, 1	O - Yes N - No
BOXT1	Start of the period of transition to work (T 1)	Date, 6	YYYYMM
BOXU1	Resumption of financial assistance (U 1)	Date, 6	YYYYMM
BOXV1	Number of months (V 1)	Numeric, 2	
BOXR2	Recipient for 36 months (R 2)	Text, 1	O - Yes N - No
BOXS2	Claim slip (S 2)	Text, 1	O - Yes N - No
BOXT2	Start of the period of transition to work (T 2)	Date, 6	YYYYMM
BOXU2	Resumption of financial assistance (U 2)	Date, 6	YYYYMM
BOXV2	Number of months (V 2)	Numeric, 2	
BOXR3	Recipient for 36 months (R 3)	Text, 1	O - Yes N - No
BOXS3	Claim slip (S 3)	Text, 2	O - Yes N - No
BOXT3	Start of the period of transition to work (T 3)	Date, 6	YYYYMM
BOXU3	Resumption of financial assistance (U 3)	Date, 6	YYYYMM
BOXV3	Number of months (V 3)	Numeric, 2	
FILENUMBER	File number or ID number of the recipient	Text, 15	
HEALTHINSNUMBER	Health insurance number of the recipient	Text, 12	
BIRTHDATE	Birthdate of recipient	Date	MMMM dd, yyyy
SEX	Sex of recipient	Text, 1	1 - Male 2 - Female
CIVILSTATUS	Civil status of recipient	Text, 1	0 - None 1 - Single

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
			2 - Married 3 - Separated 4 - Divorced 5 - Widowed 6 - Religious 7 - Common-law
FILETYPE	Type of file	Text, 1	A - Administered S - Estate C - Other
ENDDATEBENEFITS	End date of benefits	Date	MMMM dd, yyyy
RECIPIENTCODE	Recipient code	Text, 1	1 - Last resort assistance 2 - Indian 3 - Housing allowance
VALUEGOODS	Value of goods	Currency	
CHILDREN0TO18	Number of children 0 to 18 years	Numeric, 2	
CHILDREN18PLUS	Number of children 18 and up	Numeric, 2	
MONTHSBENEFITSPAID	Number of months benefits were paid	Numeric, 2	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print on the slip	Text, 40	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
SERIAL	Current Relevé 5 number	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Electronic Relevé 5 number	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé number of the slip being amended	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Previous Relevé 5 number	Numeric, 9	
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.29 Relevé 8 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R8"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
YEAR	Year of return	Numeric, 4	2018
AMOUNTFORSTUDIES	Amount for post-secondary studies	Currency	
TUITIONFEES	Tuition or examination fees	Currency	
DONATIONS	Donations	Currency	
SIN	Social Insurance Number	Text, 9	
STUDENTNUMBER	Student number	Text, 15	
INTERNALSTUDENTNUMBER	Internal student number	Text, 15	
REPORTCODE	Status of slip	Text, 1	R - Original, A - Amended, or D - Canceled
SERIAL	Relevé number of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé number of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé number of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé number of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only

CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.30 Relevé 11 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R11"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
NAME1	Recipient name, line 1 (type 2)	Text, 30	Required; type 2
NAME2	Recipient name, line 2 (type 2)	Text, 30	
LASTNAME	Recipient last name (type 1)	Text, 30	Required; type 1
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name (type 1)	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial (type 1)	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
YEAR	Year of return	Numeric, 4	2018
OTHERID	Identification number	Text, 10	
RECTYPE	Recipient type	Text, 1	1 - Individual 2 - Other
REPORTCODE	Status of slip	Text, 1	R - Original, A - Amended, or D - Canceled
SIN	Social Insurance Number	Text, 9	
EXPENSESASSISTANCEA	Amount of assistance corresponding to case A	Currency	
EXPLORATIONEXPENSESCANADIAN	Canadian exploration expenses	Currency	
EXPENSESASSISTANCEB	Amount of assistance corresponding to case B	Currency	
DEVELOPMENTEXPENSESCANADIAN	Canadian development expenses	Currency	
EXPENSESASSISTANCED	Amount of assistance corresponding to case D	Currency	
EXPLORATIONEXPENSESQUEBEC	Québec exploration expenses	Currency	
EXPENSESASSISTANCEE	Amount of assistance corresponding to case E	Currency	
EXPLORATIONEXPENSESQUEBECMINING	Québec surface mining expenses	Currency	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
EXPENSESASSISTANCEF	Amount of assistance corresponding to case F	Currency	
EXPLORATIONEXPENSESNORTHERN QUEBEC	Expenses for exploration in the north	Currency	
EXPENSESSHAREISSUE	Share issue expenses	Currency	
BOXA1	Renewable and conservation expenses	Currency	
BOXA2	Québec exploration expenses not giving additional deduction	Currency	
BOXB1	Québec development expenses	Currency	
BOXB201	Flow-through shares issued after March 11, 2005	Currency	
ID359	ID number assigned to form CO-359.10	Text, 12	
DATERENUNCIATION	Date on which the renunciation takes effect	Date	Mm, dd, yyyy
SERIAL	Relevé number of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé number of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé number of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé number of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
PDFFILENAME	Filename of slip (pdf file)	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
EMAILSTATUS	Email delivery status	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
ISSELECTED	Check to select this slip for special electronic filing	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.31 Relevé 15 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R15"

NOTE: The following boxes cannot be imported but are entered on the "R15 Totals" page of the TP-600-V form: Box 14, Box 38, Box 39, Box 42, Box 70, Box 72, Box 73, Box 75 and Box 76.

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Family name or business name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	First name or line two of business name	Text, 30	
APARTMENT	Apartment number	Text, 5	
STREETNO	Street number	Text, 9	
STREET	Street name	Text, 24	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country code	Text, 3	
PARNTERID	Partnerships identification number	Text, 16	S.I.N. or Identification number
REPORTCODE	Status of slip	Text, 1	R - Original, A - Amended or D - Canceled
PARTNERSSHARE	Partner's share (%) of income / loss	Numeric, 12	8 digits + 4 decimals
UNITSOWNED	Number of partnership units owned	Numeric, 8	
MEMBERCODE	Partner code (40)	Text, 1	0 - Limited partner 1 - Other specified member 2 - General partner
RECTYPE	Taxpayer code (41)	Text, 1	1 - Individual 3 - Corporation 4 - Trust or partnership
CAPITALSTART	Balance at start of fiscal period	Currency	
CAPITALCONTRIBUTED	Capital contributions during fiscal period	Currency	
OTHERADJUSTMENTS	Other adjustments	Currency	
INCOMEALLOCATED	Income / loss allocated during fiscal period	Currency	
DRAWINGS	Drawings	Currency	
BOX1	Net Canadian & foreign bus. income / loss	Currency	
BOX2	Net foreign business income / loss	Currency	
BOX3	Net Canadian & foreign rental income /	Currency	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
	loss		
BOX4	Net foreign rental income / loss	Currency	
BOX5	Capital cost allowance	Currency	
BOX6A	Actual amount of eligible dividends	Currency	
BOX6B	Actual amount of ordinary dividends	Currency	
BOX7	Interest and other investment income from Canadian sources	Currency	
BOX8	Foreign dividends & interest	Currency	
BOX9	Patronage dividends from a corporation	Currency	
BOX10	Capital gains / losses used to calc. ded.	Currency	
BOX11	Reserves for dispositions of capital property	Currency	
BOX12	Capital gains / losses not used to calc. ded.	Currency	
BOX13	Business investment loss	Currency	
BOX15A	Carrying charges and interest expenses	Currency	
BOX15B	Dividend rental arr. compensation payments	Currency	
BOX16	Quebec income tax withheld at source	Currency	
BOX17	Foreign income tax paid on non-business income	Currency	
BOX18	Foreign income tax paid on business income	Currency	
BOX19	Donations and gifts	Currency	
BOX20	Other gifts	Currency	
BOX21A	Investment tax credit - depreciable property	Currency	
BOX21B	Investment tax credit - other property	Currency	
BOX24A	Paid up capital - share of debts	Currency	
BOX24B	Paid up capital - share of qualified property	Currency	
BOX24C	Paid up capital - share of total assets	Currency	
BOX25	R & D Expenditures	Currency	
BOX26	At-risk amount	Currency	
BOX27	Limited partnership loss	Currency	
BOX28	Canadian exploration expenses	Currency	
BOX29	Canadian development expenses	Currency	
BOX30	Canadian oil & Gas property expenses	Currency	
BOX31	Expenses related to foreign resources	Currency	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
BOX32	Quebec exploration expenses	Currency	
BOX33	Quebec surface mining or oil & gas exploration expenses	Currency	
BOX34	Exploration expenses incurred in Northern Quebec	Currency	
BOX35_28	Assistance corresponding to box 28	Currency	
BOX35_29	Assistance corresponding to box 29	Currency	
BOX35_30	Assistance corresponding to box 30	Currency	
BOX35_32	Assistance corresponding to box 32	Currency	
BOX35_33	Assistance corresponding to box 33	Currency	
BOX35_34	Assistance corresponding to box 34	Currency	
BOX43	Capital repayment	Currency	
BOX44	Dividend tax credit	Currency	
BOX45	Eligible taxable capital gains on resource property	Currency	
BOX50	Number units acquired during fiscal period	Numeric, 9	No decimals
BOX51	Cost per unit	Currency	
BOX53	Limited-recourse amount	Currency	
BOX54	At-risk adjustment	Currency	
BOX55	Other indirect adjustments	Currency	
BOX60	Canadian exploration expenses	Currency	
BOX61	Canadian development expenses	Currency	
BOX62	Quebec exploration expenses	Currency	
BOX63	Quebec surface mining or oil & gas exploration expenses	Currency	
BOX64	Exploration expenses incurred in Northern Quebec	Currency	
BOX65	Share and security issue expenses	Currency	
BOX66_60	Assistance - box 60	Currency	
BOX66_61	Assistance - box 61	Currency	
BOX66_62	Assistance - box 62	Currency	
BOX66_63	Assistance - box 63	Currency	
BOX66_64	Assistance - box 64	Currency	
BOX71	Eligible amount	Currency	
BOX74	Percentage interest, tax credit	Numeric, 16	12 digits + 4 decimals

Generic boxes where ## is two numerals (01 to 28):

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
XBOX##	Additional Information - Box ##: Box number	Text, 7	
XTXT##	Additional information - Box ##: Character data	Text, 20	
XAMT##	Additional information - Box ##: Currency data	Currency	
SERIAL	Relevé number of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé number of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé number of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé number of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.32 Relevé 16 Headings

eForms Enterprise only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R16"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments, Examples and defaults
NAME1	Recipient name line 1 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	
NAME2	Recipient name line 2 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	
LASTNAME1	First recipient last name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 20	
FIRSTNAME1	First recipient first name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 12	
INITIAL1	First recipient initial (type 1 & 2)	Text, 1	
LASTNAME2	Second recipient last name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 20	
FIRSTNAME2	Second recipient first name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 12	
INITIAL2	Second recipient initial (type 1 & 2)	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text,30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text,30	
CITY	City	Text,28	
PROV	Province code	Text,2	
POSTAL	Postal code	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country	Text ,3	CAN, USA, etc.
SIN	First recipient SIN	Text,9	
SIN2	Second recipient SIN	Text,9	
OTHERNUMBER	NEQ or identification number of first recipient	Text,10	
OTHERNUMBER2	NEQ or identification number of second recipient	Text,10	
FIRSTINDIVIDUAL	Yes if first recipient is an individual; no otherwise	Yes/No	Yes
SECONDINDIVIDUAL	Yes if second recipient is an individual; no otherwise	Yes/No	Yes
REPORTCODE	Status of Slip	Text,1	R - Original, A - Amended or D – Canceled
RECTYPE	Beneficiary type code	Text,1	1 - Individual 2 - Joint account 3 - Corporation 4 - Association, trust, club or partnership 5 - Government or international org. 6 - Spouse or trust settlor of spouse 7 - Holder of joint account other than 2

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments, Examples and defaults
BENEFICIARYNUM	Beneficiary Number	Text,20	
YEAR	Taxation Year	Numeric, 4	2018
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text,15	
CAPITALGAIN	Capital gains	Currency	
SINGLEPENSION	Single pension payment	Currency	
ACTUAL_E	Actual amount of eligible dividends	Currency	
ACTUAL	Actual amount of ordinary dividends	Currency	
ENTITLEMENTPENSION	Pension payment giving entitlement to a tax credit	Currency	
FOREIGNINCOME_BUS	Foreign business income	Currency	
FOREIGNINCOME_NONBUS	Foreign non-business income	Currency	
OTHER	Other income	Currency	
ENTITLEMENTCAPITALGAIN	Capital gains giving entitlement to a deduction	Currency	
CREDIT	Dividend tax credit	Currency	
FOREIGNINCOMETAX_BUS	Foreign income tax on business income	Currency	
FOREIGNINCOMETAX_NONBUS	Foreign income tax on non- business income	Currency	
COSTBASEADJUSTMENT	Cost base adjustment of capital interest	Currency	
CONSOLIDATIONCODE	Consolidation Indicator	Text,1	Blank, C
CURRENCYCODE	Currency Code	Text,3	
SERIAL	Relevé number of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé number of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé number of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé number of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
<i>Generic boxes where ## is two numerals (01 to 04):</i>			
XBOX##	Additional Information - Box ##: Box number	Text, 7	
XAMT##	Additional Information - Box ##: Currency data	Currency	
XTXT##	Additional Information - Box ##: Character data	Text, 20	

CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.33 Relevé 18 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R18"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
NAME1	Beneficiary name line 1 (type 3 & 4)	Text, 30	Required; type 3 & 4
NAME2	Beneficiary name line 2 (type 3 & 4)	Text, 12	
LASTNAME1	First beneficiary last name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 30	Required; type 1 & 2
FIRSTNAME1	First beneficiary first name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 30	
INITIAL1	First beneficiary initial (type 1 & 2)	Text, 1	
LASTNAME2	Second beneficiary last name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 30	
FIRSTNAME2	Second beneficiary first name (type 1 & 2)	Text, 30	
INITIAL2	Second beneficiary initial (type 1 & 2)	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
TAXYEAR	Tax year	Numeric, 4	2018
RECIPIENTNUMBER	Recipient number	Text, 20	
RECTYPE	Recipient type	Text, 1	1 - Individual 2 - Joint account 3 - Corporation 4 - Association, trust, club or partnership
REPORTCODE	Status of slip	Text, 1	R - Original, A - Amended or D - Canceled
SIN	Beneficiary SIN	Text, 11	
SIN2	Second beneficiary SIN	Text, 11	
CURRENCY	Currency code	Text, 3	CAD, USD, EUR & etc.
DATETRANSACTION	Date of transaction	Date	Mmm. dd, yyyy (Apr. 1, 2018)
CODEOFSECURITY	Code for type of security	Text, 3	OBL, DRO, DEN, ACT, TIT, BON, OPE, UNI, MET, DIV, CON
NUMBEROFSECURITIES	Number of securities	Numeric, 16	12 digits + 4 decimals

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
DESCRIPTIONOFSECURITIES	Description of securities	Text, 60	
IDNUMBER	Identification number of the values	Text, 12	
FACEVALUE	Face value	Currency	
COSTORBOOKVALUE	Cost or book value	Currency	
PROCEEDSOFDISPOSITION	Proceeds of disposition or settlement amounts	Currency	
CODEOFSECURITYRECEIVED	Code for type of security received in exchange	Text, 3	OBL, DRO, DEN, ACT, TIT, BON, OPE, UNI, MET, DIV, CON
NUMBEROFSECURITIESRECEIVED	Number of securities received in exchange	Numeric, 13	9 digits + 4 decimals
DESCRIPTIONOFSECURITIESRECEIVED	Description of securities received in exchange	Text, 60	
SERIAL	Relevé number of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé number of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé number of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé number of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
<i>Generic boxes where ## is two numerals (01 to 04):</i>			
XBOX##	Additional Information - Box ##: Box number	Text, 7	
XAMT##	Additional Information - Box ##: Currency data	Currency	
XTXT##	Additional Information - Box ##: Character data	Text, 20	
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.34 Relevé 22 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R22"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
TAXYEAR	Year	Text, 1	2018
SIN	Social insurance number	Text, 9	
REFNO	Recipient's ID number	Text, 15	
VALUEMULTI	Value of coverage rec'd under multi-employer insurance plan	Currency	
VALUEPRIVT	Value of coverage received under private health services plan	Currency	
FROMDATE1	Protection periods - 1st start date	Date	Mm, dd, yyyy
TODATE1	Protection periods - 1st end date	Date	Mm, dd, yyyy
FROMDATE2	Protection periods - 2nd start date	Date	Mm, dd, yyyy
TODATE2	Protection periods - 2nd end date	Date	Mm, dd, yyyy
FROMDATE3	Protection periods - 3rd start date	Date	Mm, dd, yyyy
TODATE3	Protection periods - 3rd end date	Date	Mm, dd, yyyy
REPORTCODE	Status of slip	Text, 1	R - Original, A - Amended or D - Canceled
SERIAL	Relevé No. of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé No. of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé No. of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé No. of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.35 Relevé 24 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R24"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 12	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
YEAR	Year	Text, 1	2018
SIN	Social insurance number	Text, 9	
IDCHILDCARE	Number assigned to payer	Text, 20	
LASTNAMECHILD1	Surname - child 1	Text, 30	
FIRSTNAMECHILD1	First name - child 1	Text, 30	
DATEOFBIRTH1	Date of birth - child 1	Date	Mmm, dd, yyyy
DAYSOF CARE1	Number of days of care - child 1	Numeric, 3	
WEEKSATCAMP1	Number of weeks at camp - child 1	Numeric, 2	
TOTALEXPENSES1	Total expenses paid - child 1	Currency	
EXPENSESNOTQUALIFY1	Expenses (no tax credit) - child 1	Currency	
EXPENSESQUALIFY1	Expenses (with tax credit) - child 1	Currency	
LASTNAMECHILD2	Surname - child 2	Text, 30	
FIRSTNAMECHILD2	First name - child 2	Text, 30	
DATEOFBIRTH2	Date of birth - child 2	Date	Mmm, dd, yyyy
DAYSOF CARE2	Number of days of care - child 2	Numeric, 3	
WEEKSATCAMP2	Number of weeks at camp - child 2	Numeric, 2	
TOTALEXPENSES2	Total expenses paid - child 2	Currency	
EXPENSESNOTQUALIFY2	Expenses (no tax credit) - child 2	Currency	
EXPENSESQUALIFY2	Expenses (with tax credit) - child 2	Currency	
LASTNAMECHILD3	Surname - child 3	Text, 30	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
FIRSTNAMECHILD3	First name - child 3	Text, 30	
DATEOFBIRTH3	Date of birth - child 3	Date	Mmm, dd, yyyy
DAYSOF CARE3	Number of days of care - child 3	Numeric, 3	
WEEKSATCAMP3	Number of weeks at camp - child 3	Numeric, 2	
TOTALEXPENSES3	Total expenses paid - child 3	Currency	
EXPENSESNOTQUALIFY3	Expenses (no tax credit) - child 3	Currency	
EXPENSESQUALIFY3	Expenses (with tax credit) - child 3	Currency	
REPORTCODE	Status of slip	Text, 1	R - Original, A - Amended or D - Canceled
SERIAL	Relevé No. of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé No. of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé No. of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé No. of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.36 Relevé 25 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R25"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
NAME1	Beneficiary name line 1 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	Required; type 3, 4 & 5
NAME1LINE2	Beneficiary name line 2 (type 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	
LASTNAME1	First beneficiary last name (type 1, 2 & 6)	Text, 30	Required; type 1, 2 & 6
FIRSTNAME1	First beneficiary first name (type 1, 2 & 6)	Text, 30	
INITIAL1	First beneficiary initial (type 1, 2 & 6)	Text, 1	
LASTNAME2	Second beneficiary last name (type 2)	Text, 30	
FIRSTNAME2	Second beneficiary first name (type 2)	Text, 30	
INITIAL2	Second beneficiary initial (type 2)	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
BENEFICIARYNUM	Employer assigned number	Text, 20	
TRANSIT	Bank transit number	Text, 10	
RECTYPE	Recipient type (23)	Text, 1	1 - Individual 2 - Joint account 3 - Corporation 4 - Association, trust, club or partnership 5 - Government or international org. 6 - Spouse of trust settlor or spouse
REPORTCODE	Status of slip	Text, 1	R - Original, A - Amended or D - Canceled
SIN2	Second beneficiary SIN	Text, 9	
ACTUALDIVIDENDS	Non-Eligible Dividend amount	Currency	
ACTUALDIVIDENDS_E	Eligible Dividend amount	Currency	
CAPGAINS	Total net Capital Gains	Currency	
CAPGAINSEXEMPTION	Farm or small business capital gains	Currency	
OTHER	QPP and other amounts	Currency	
CANCELLED	Amounts canceled	Currency	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
FOREIGNTAX	Income tax paid to a foreign government	Currency	
QUEBECTAX	Québec income tax withheld	Currency	
NAMESPRINCIPAL	Principal person who established trust deed	Text, 25	
SIN	First beneficiary SIN	Text, 9	
SERIAL	Relevé number of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé number of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé number of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé number of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
<i>Generic boxes where ## is two numerals (01 to 04):</i>			
XBOX##	Additional Information - Box ##: Box number	Text, 7	
XAMT#	Additional information - Box ##: Currency data	Currency	
XTXT##	Additional information - Box ##: Character data	Text, 20	
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.37 Relevé 27 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R27"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME1	First recipient last name (type 1 & 4)	Text, 20	Required; type 1
FIRSTNAME1	First recipient first name (type 1 & 4)	Text, 12	
INITIAL1	First recipient initial (type 1 & 4)	Text, 1	
FIRSTINDIVIDUAL	Indicate first entity is individual (type 4)	Yes/No	
LASTNAME2	Second recipient last name (type 4)	Text, 20	
FIRSTNAME2	Second recipient first name (type 4)	Text, 12	
INITIAL2	Second recipient initial (type 4)	Text, 1	
SECONDINDIVIDUAL	Indicate second entity is individual (type 4)	Yes/No	
NAME1	Recipient name, line 1 (type 2, 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	Required; type 2, 3, 4 & 5
NAME2	Recipient name, line 2 (type 2, 3, 4 & 5)	Text, 30	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
TAXYEAR	Year	Text, 1	2018
SIN	Social insurance number	Text, 9	
SIN2	Second recipient's social insurance number	Text, 9	
RECTYPER27	Recipient type	Text, 1	1 - Individual 2 - Corporation 3 - Partnership 4 - Holder of a joint account or co-recipient of payments 5 - Consortium
NEQR27	Recipient's NEQ	Numeric, 10	
NEQ2R27	Second recipient's NEQ	Numeric, 10	
REFNO	Recipient's ID number	Numeric, 10	
REFNO2	Second recipient's ID number	Numeric, 10	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
PAYMENTS	Contractual payments	Currency	
SUBSIDIES	Subsidies	Currency	
REPORTCODER27	Status of slip	Text, 1	R - Original, A - Amended or D - Canceled
SERIAL	Relevé No. of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé No. of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé No. of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé No. of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.38 Relevé 30 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R30"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
LASTNAME	Recipient last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Recipient first name	Text, 30	
INITIAL	Recipient initial	Text, 1	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
YEAR	Year	Text, 1	2018
SIN	Social insurance number	Text, 9	
IDCOORDOFFICETOPRINT	ID # of the coordinating office	Text, 8	
PROVIDERIDTOPRINT	ID # of childcare provider	Text, 9	
LASTNAMECHILD1	Surname - child 1	Text, 30	
FIRSTNAMECHILD1	First name - child 1	Text, 30	
DATEOFBIRTH1	Date of birth - child 1	Date	Mmm, dd, yyyy
DAYSBASICRATE1	Number of days of care at basic rate - child 1	Numeric, 3	
LASTNAMECHILD2	Surname - child 2	Text, 30	
FIRSTNAMECHILD2	First name - child 2	Text, 30	
DATEOFBIRTH2	Date of birth - child 2	Date	Mmm, dd, yyyy
DAYSOFBASICRATE2	Number of days of care at basic rate - child 2	Numeric, 3	
LASTNAMECHILD3	Surname - child 3	Text, 30	
FIRSTNAMECHILD3	First name - child 3	Text, 30	
DATEOFBIRTH3	Date of birth - child 3	Date	Mmm, dd, yyyy
DAYSBASICRATE3	Number of days of care at basic rate - child 3	Numeric, 3	
REPORTCODE	Status of slip	Text, 1	R - Original, A - Amended or D - Canceled
SERIAL	Relevé No. of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé No. of previously-filed paper slip	Numeric,	

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
	(user-entered)	9	
SERIALMM	Relevé No. of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé No. of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
TEXTATTOP	Optional text to print at top of slip	Text, 15	
EMAILADDRESS	Recipient email address	Text, 255	eForms Enterprise only
OKTOEMAILSLIP	Permission granted to email slip	Yes/No	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.NAME1	Company associated with slip	Text, 35	eForms Enterprise only
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

12.2.39 Relevé 31 Headings

eForms Standard & Enterprise Only

Cell A1 (import from Excel) or the first data element (import from CSV) must contain "R31"

Heading	Description	Type, Size	Comments & Examples
OWNERSTREETNUMBER	Owner's building number - used to calculate dwelling number	Text, 10	
DWELLINGAPARTMENT	Apartment number of dwelling	Text, 6	
DWELLINGSTREETNO	Street number of dwelling	Text, 10	
DWELLINGSTREET	Street name of dwelling	Text, 40	
DWELLINGCITY	City of dwelling	Text, 30	
DWELLINGPOSTAL	Postal code of dwelling (including space)	Text, 10	
LASTNAME	Tenant last name	Text, 30	Required
FIRSTNAME	Tenant first name	Text, 30	
ADDRESS1	Address line 1	Text, 30	
ADDRESS2	Address line 2	Text, 30	
CITY	City	Text, 28	
PROV	Province code	Text, 2	
POSTAL	Postal code (including space)	Text, 10	
COUNTRY	Country, in address	Text, 3	CAN, USA, etc.
YEAR	Year	Text, 1	2018
REPORTCODE	Status of slip	Text, 1	R - Original, A - Amended or D - Canceled
SERIAL	Relevé No. of paper slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALORIGINAL	Relevé No. of previously-filed paper slip (user-entered)	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMM	Relevé No. of XML slip	Numeric, 9	
SERIALMMPREVIOUS	Relevé No. of previously-filed XML slip	Numeric, 9	
COMPANY.COMPANYTAG	Tag associated with company name	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
SLIPTAG	Subset tag	Text, 10	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMFIELD	GUID or other unique identifier	Text, 50	eForms Enterprise only
CUSTOMPASSWORD	Password for recipient PDF slip	Text, 20	eForms Enterprise only

Index

- A -

About eForms 11
 About ELM Computer Systems 15
 Accessing Last Year's Data 46
 Add Company 40
 Add new company 40
 Add Slip 40
 Adding Features 12
 Adding Slips 65
 Adjust/Unadjust RL-1 Slips 61
 Adjust/Unadjust T4 Slips 61
 Adjusting RL-1 Slips 73
 Adjusting T4 Slips 73
 Adjustment Options, Company 56
 Adjustment Options, CPP/QPP/PPIP/QPIP 57
 Adjustment Options, EI 58
 Adjustment Options, Global 107
 Adjustment Options, PPIP 58
 Adjustment Options, QPIP 58
 Adjustment Options, Setting 56
 Adjustment Report, Printing 85
 Adjustment, Defaults 123
 Adjustment, Other Options 59
 Adjustment, Transfer Over Remittance 59
 Administration, User 128
 Adobe Reader 75
 Advanced Tab 69
 Authorization Code 28
 Authorization Code, Change 133

- B -

Backup Database 48
 Backup Restore Database 48

- C -

Change, Authorization Code 133
 Change, Password 133
 Check Database Integrity 51
 Close Database 46
 Company Menu 35

Common Problems 136
 Common Recipient Data Fields 66
 Company Filing Status 92
 Company List, Printing 91
 Company Name 40
 Company, Add 40
 Company, Adjustment Options 56
 Company, Defaults 123
 Company, Delete 60
 Company, Edit 40
 Company, General Information 54
 Company, Import File Header 141
 Company, Merge 106
 Company, Net Pay 59
 Company, New 54
 Company, Reports, Selection 77
 Company, Select 40, 54
 Company, Transfer 106
 Company, Unlock 61
 Comparison 13
 Configure Database 47
 Contact Information, Global 108
 Contribution Rates and Constants 129
 Convert Database 46
 CPP Adjustment Options 57
 Create Database 45
 Create Slips from Another Slip Type 119
 Creating a Company 54
 CSV, Import from 115
 Ctrl + A 41
 Ctrl + D 41
 Ctrl + P 41
 Ctrl + PgDn 41
 Ctrl + PgUp 41
 Ctrl + S 41

- D -

Data Entry, Advanced Tab 69
 Data File Security 129
 Data Import, CSV 115
 Data Import, Excel 112
 Data Import, XML 117
 Data, Field Selection 124
 Data, Validating 87
 Database Integrity 51
 Database, Close 46
 Database, Configure 47

Database, Convert (Roll Forward) 46
 Database, Create 45
 Database, Open 45
 Database, Repair 50
 Default, Adjustment 123
 Default, New Company 123
 Delete Slip 40
 Deleting a Company 60
 Deleting a Slip 65
 Display Options 127
 Download Updates 23

- E -

Edit Company 40
 Edit List, Printing 82
 Edit Menu 33
 Edit Settings, Paths 134
 Edit Settings, System 134
 Edit Settings, User 134
 Edit Summary Data 61
 eForms Start to Finish 26
 EI Adjustment Options 58
 Electronic Filing 125
 Electronic Filing Instructions, Federal Returns 103
 Electronic Filing Instructions, Quebec Returns 103
 Electronic Filing Menu 37
 Electronic Filing, Perparation 96
 ELM Computer Systems, About 15
 English, Switch to 134
 Enter Recipient/Payee Data 65
 Entering Data in a Slip 43
 Event Viewer 120
 Excel, Import from 112
 Excel, Open Template 112

- F -

F1 41
 F2 41
 F4 41
 Field, Override 41
 Field, Override Calculated 43
 File Locations 130
 File Menu 32
 Filing Status, Company 92
 Filing, Electronic 125

First Slip 40
 Form, Print 40
 Forms Menu 35
 French, Switch to 134

- G -

General Information, Company 54
 Global Changes, Adjustment Options 107
 Global Changes, Contact Information 108
 Global Changes, Slip Information 109

- H -

Hard drive 12
 Hardware Requirements 12
 Headings, Import Files 140
 Help 41
 Help Menu 39

- I -

Icons, Special 42
 Import File Header, Company 141
 Import File Header, NR4 143
 Import File Header, RL-1 157, 189
 Import File Header, RL-11 201
 Import File Header, RL-15 203
 Import File Header, RL-16 207
 Import File Header, RL-18 210
 Import File Header, RL-2 192
 Import File Header, RL-22 212
 Import File Header, RL-24 214
 Import File Header, RL-25 216
 Import File Header, RL-27 218
 Import File Header, RL-3 175, 194
 Import File Header, RL-30 220
 Import File Header, RL-31 222
 Import File Header, RL-5 196
 Import File Header, RL-8 199
 Import File Header, RRSP 145
 Import File Header, T1204 147
 Import File Header, T215 148
 Import File Header, T2200 149
 Import File Header, T2202A 153
 Import File Header, T3 155
 Import File Header, T4 157, 189

Import File Header, T4A 160
 Import File Header, T4ANR 163
 Import File Header, T4ARCA 165
 Import File Header, T4E 168
 Import File Header, T4PS 166
 Import File Header, T4RIF 170
 Import File Header, T4RSP 172
 Import File Header, T5 174, 175
 Import File Header, T5007 178
 Import File Header, T5008 179
 Import File Header, T5013 181
 Import File Header, T5018 183
 Import File Header, TFSA 184
 Import File Header, TP64 186
 Import File Headings 140
 Import Files, Introduction 140
 Import Last Year's User Information 118
 Import, CSV 115
 Import, Excel 112
 Import, XML 117
 Improve Print Speed 75
 Installation 19
 Installing Updates 22

- K -

Keys, Special 41

- L -

Language, Toggle 134
 Last Slip 40
 Last Year's Data, Convert 46
 License Agreement 16
 Location, File 130

- M -

Magnetic Media, Federal Returns 103
 Magnetic Media, Perparation 96
 Magnetic Media, Quebec Returns 103
 Main Menu 30
 Making Suggestions 12
 MDI 42
 Memory 12
 Menu, Company 35
 Menu, Edit 33

Menu, Electronic Filing 37
 Menu, File 32
 Menu, Forms 35
 Menu, Help 39
 Menu, Reports 36
 Menu, Setup 38
 Menu, Tools 37
 Menu, View 34
 Menu, Windows 39
 Merge Companies 106
 Multiple Document Interface 42
 Multiple Forms 42

- N -

Net Pay, Company 59
 NETNODE 19
 Network Administrator 19
 New Company Defaults 123
 Next Slip 40
 Novell 12
 NR4, Import File Header 143
 Number of Slips 40

- O -

Open Database 45
 Open Excel Template 112
 Open Last Year's Data 46
 Options, Display 127
 Order, Slips 66
 Over Remittance, Transfer 59
 Override Calculated Field 43
 Override Field 41

- P -

Parallels 12, 130
 Password, Change 133
 Passwords 29
 Path Settings, Edit 134
 Payee Data, Enter 65
 Personalizing the Display 127
 PgDn 41
 PgUp 41
 PPIP Adjustment Options 57, 58
 Previous Slip 40

Previous Year's Data, Convert 46
 Print Slip 40
 Printing Adjustments 85
 Printing Company Lists 91
 Printing Edit Lists 82
 Printing Slips 80
 Printing Speed 75
 Printing Summaries 84
 Problems, Common 136

- Q -

QPIP Adjustment Options 57
 QPIP Adjustmetn Options 58
 QPP Adjustment Options 57
 Quebec, Electronic Filing, Serial Numbers 104

- R -

RAM 12
 Rates and Constants 129
 Receiving Updates 23
 Recipient Data, Enter 65
 Recipient, Common Data Fields 66
 Recipient, Unique Data Fields 68
 Registration 28
 Remove Companies 60
 Removing Slips 111
 Repair Database 50
 Repair User Database 51
 Reports Menu 36
 Reports, Adjustment 85
 Reports, Company List 91
 Reports, Company Selection 77
 Reports, Data Validation 87
 Reports, Edit List 82
 Reports, Slips 80
 Reports, Summary 84
 Requesting New Features 12
 Requirements 12
 Restore Database 48
 Reversing RL-1 Slip Adjustments 73
 Reversing T4 Slip Adjustments 73
 Review Summary Data 61
 RL- Slip Serial Numbers 76
 RL-1 140
 RL-1 Slips, Adjust/Unadjust 61

RL-1, Adjusting 73
 RL-1, Adjusting, Reverse 73
 RL-1, Adjustment Options 56
 RL-1, Import File Header 157, 189
 RL-1, Reversing Adjustments 73
 RL-11, Import File Header 201
 RL-15, Import File Header 203
 RL-16, Import File Header 207
 RL-18, Import File Header 210
 RL-2 140
 RL-2, Import File Header 192
 RL-22, Import File Header 212
 RL-24, Import File Header 214
 RL-25, Import File Header 216
 RL-27, Import File Header 218
 RL-3, Import File Header 175, 194
 RL-30, Import File Header 220
 RL-31, Import File Header 222
 RL-5, Import File Header 196
 RL-8, Import File Header 199
 Roll Forward Last Year's Data 46
 RRSP, Import File Header 145

- S -

Security, Data File 129
 Select Company 40
 Selecting a Company 54
 Selecting a Slip 66
 Selecting Companies for Reports 77
 Serial Numbers, Electronic Filing, Quebec 104
 Serial Numbers, RL- Slips 76
 Setting Adjustment Options 56
 Settings, User 123
 Setup 96
 Setup Menu 38
 Skip Data Entry Fields 124
 Slip Information, Global 109
 Slip, Add 65
 Slip, Data Entry 43
 Slip, Delete 40, 65
 Slip, Find 40
 Slip, First 40
 Slip, Last 40
 Slip, New 40
 Slip, Next 40
 Slip, Number of 40
 Slip, Order 40

Slip, Previous 40
 Slip, Revert 40
 Slip, Select 66
 Slip, Sort Order 66
 Slips, Create from Another Slip Type 119
 Slips, Printing 80
 Slips, Remove 111
 Slow Printing 75
 Software Requirements 12
 Sort Order 40
 Sorting Slips 66
 Special Icons 42
 Special Keys 41
 Split Screen 42
 Start to Finish 26
 Starting eForms 26
 Suggestions 12
 Summaries, Printing 84
 Summary, Edit 61
 Summary, Review 61
 System Requirements 12
 System Settings, Edit 134

- T -

T1204, Import File Header 147
 T215 , Import File Header 148
 T2200, Import File Header 149
 T2202A, Import File Header 153
 T3, Import File Header 155
 T4 Slips, Adjust/Unadjust 61
 T4, Adjusting 73
 T4, Adjusting, Reverse 73
 T4, Adjustment Options 56
 T4, Import File Header 157, 189
 T4, Reversing Adjustments 73
 T4A , Import File Header 160
 T4ANR, Import File Header 163
 T4E , Import File Header 168
 T4PS, Import File Header 166
 T4RCA, Import File Header 165
 T4RIF, Import File Header 170
 T4RSP, Import File Header 172
 T5, Import File Header 174, 175
 T5007, Import File Header 178
 T5008, Import File Header 179
 T5013, Import File Header 181
 T5018, Import File Header 183

Technical Support 15
 Template, Open Excel 112
 Terminal Server 12, 19
 Terminal Services 12
 TFSA, Import File Header 184
 Toolbar 40
 Tools Menu 37
 TP64, Import File Header 186
 Transfer Companies 106
 Transfer Over Remittance 59

- U -

Unique Recipient Data Fields 68
 Unlocking Companies 61
 Updates, Installing 22
 Updates, Receiving 23
 User Administration 128
 User Database, Repair 51
 User Information, Import Last Year's 118
 User Names 29
 User Settings 123
 User Settings, Edit 134
 Using eForms 26

- V -

Validating Data 87
 Versions 13
 View Menu 34
 Viewer, Event 120

- W -

Warranty Information 16
 Windows 12
 Windows Menu 39
 Workstation 19
 www.WeFileTaxSlips 15

- X -

XML, Import from 117

